

# TOSA 1.0.1 specification

## Table of Contents

|                                           |    |
|-------------------------------------------|----|
| 1. Introduction                           | 8  |
| 1.1. Overview                             | 8  |
| 1.2. Goals                                | 8  |
| 1.3. Specification                        | 8  |
| 1.4. Operator Selection Principles        | 9  |
| 1.5. Versioning                           | 9  |
| 1.5.1. Backwards Compatibility            | 10 |
| 1.6. Profiles                             | 10 |
| 1.7. Levels                               | 12 |
| 1.8. Status                               | 12 |
| 1.9. Supported Number Formats             | 13 |
| 1.10. Compliance                          | 15 |
| 1.10.1. TOSA Graph Compliance             | 15 |
| 1.10.2. Integer Profile Compliance        | 16 |
| 1.10.3. Floating-Point Profile Compliance | 17 |
| 1.11. Tensor Definitions                  | 20 |
| 1.11.1. Tensors                           | 20 |
| 1.11.2. Data Layouts                      | 21 |
| 1.11.3. Broadcasting                      | 21 |
| 1.12. Integer Behavior                    | 22 |
| 1.12.1. Quantization                      | 22 |
| 1.12.2. Precision Scaling                 | 22 |
| 1.12.3. Integer Convolutions              | 22 |
| 1.12.4. Integer Elementwise Operators     | 22 |
| 1.12.5. General Unary Functions           | 23 |
| 1.13. Reporting Errors                    | 23 |
| 1.14. Other Publications                  | 24 |
| 2. Operators                              | 24 |
| 2.1. Operator Arguments                   | 24 |
| 2.2. Operator Graphs                      | 25 |
| 2.3. Tensor Operators                     | 26 |
| 2.3.1. ARGMAX                             | 26 |
| 2.3.2. AVG_POOL2D                         | 28 |
| 2.3.3. CONV2D                             | 31 |
| 2.3.4. CONV3D                             | 34 |
| 2.3.5. DEPTHWISE_CONV2D                   | 37 |

|                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| 2.3.6. FFT2D                      | 40 |
| 2.3.7. MATMUL                     | 42 |
| 2.3.8. MAX_POOL2D                 | 44 |
| 2.3.9. RFFT2D                     | 46 |
| 2.3.10. TRANSPOSE_CONV2D          | 48 |
| 2.4. Activation Functions         | 51 |
| 2.4.1. CLAMP                      | 51 |
| 2.4.2. ERF                        | 52 |
| 2.4.3. SIGMOID                    | 54 |
| 2.4.4. TANH                       | 55 |
| 2.5. Elementwise Binary Operators | 57 |
| 2.5.1. ADD                        | 57 |
| 2.5.2. ARITHMETIC_RIGHT_SHIFT     | 58 |
| 2.5.3. BITWISE_AND                | 59 |
| 2.5.4. BITWISE_OR                 | 60 |
| 2.5.5. BITWISE_XOR                | 61 |
| 2.5.6. INTDIV                     | 62 |
| 2.5.7. LOGICAL_AND                | 62 |
| 2.5.8. LOGICAL_LEFT_SHIFT         | 63 |
| 2.5.9. LOGICAL_RIGHT_SHIFT        | 64 |
| 2.5.10. LOGICAL_OR                | 65 |
| 2.5.11. LOGICAL_XOR               | 66 |
| 2.5.12. MAXIMUM                   | 67 |
| 2.5.13. MINIMUM                   | 68 |
| 2.5.14. MUL                       | 70 |
| 2.5.15. POW                       | 71 |
| 2.5.16. SUB                       | 73 |
| 2.5.17. TABLE                     | 74 |
| 2.6. Elementwise Unary Operators  | 75 |
| 2.6.1. ABS                        | 76 |
| 2.6.2. BITWISE_NOT                | 77 |
| 2.6.3. CEIL                       | 77 |
| 2.6.4. CLZ                        | 78 |
| 2.6.5. COS                        | 79 |
| 2.6.6. EXP                        | 80 |
| 2.6.7. FLOOR                      | 81 |
| 2.6.8. LOG                        | 82 |
| 2.6.9. LOGICAL_NOT                | 83 |
| 2.6.10. NEGATE                    | 84 |
| 2.6.11. RECIPROCAL                | 85 |
| 2.6.12. RSQRT                     | 86 |

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.6.13. SIN                        | 88  |
| 2.7. Elementwise Ternary Operators | 89  |
| 2.7.1. SELECT                      | 89  |
| 2.8. Comparison Operators          | 90  |
| 2.8.1. EQUAL                       | 90  |
| 2.8.2. GREATER                     | 91  |
| 2.8.3. GREATER_EQUAL               | 92  |
| 2.9. Reduction Operators           | 93  |
| 2.9.1. REDUCE_ALL                  | 93  |
| 2.9.2. REDUCE_ANY                  | 94  |
| 2.9.3. REDUCE_MAX                  | 95  |
| 2.9.4. REDUCE_MIN                  | 97  |
| 2.9.5. REDUCE_PRODUCT              | 99  |
| 2.9.6. REDUCE_SUM                  | 100 |
| 2.10. Data Layout                  | 101 |
| 2.10.1. CONCAT                     | 101 |
| 2.10.2. PAD                        | 102 |
| 2.10.3. RESHAPE                    | 104 |
| 2.10.4. REVERSE                    | 105 |
| 2.10.5. SLICE                      | 106 |
| 2.10.6. TILE                       | 108 |
| 2.10.7. TRANSPOSE                  | 109 |
| 2.11. Scatter/Gather Operators     | 111 |
| 2.11.1. GATHER                     | 111 |
| 2.11.2. SCATTER                    | 111 |
| 2.12. Image Operators              | 113 |
| 2.12.1. RESIZE                     | 113 |
| 2.13. Type Conversion              | 116 |
| 2.13.1. CAST                       | 117 |
| 2.13.2. RESCALE                    | 120 |
| 2.14. Data Nodes                   | 124 |
| 2.14.1. CONST                      | 124 |
| 2.14.2. IDENTITY                   | 125 |
| 2.15. Custom Operators             | 126 |
| 2.15.1. CUSTOM                     | 126 |
| 2.16. Control Flow Operators       | 127 |
| 2.16.1. COND_IF                    | 127 |
| 2.16.2. WHILE_LOOP                 | 128 |
| 2.17. Variable Operators           | 130 |
| 2.17.1. VARIABLE                   | 130 |
| 2.17.2. VARIABLE_WRITE             | 131 |

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.17.3. VARIABLE_READ .....                   | 132 |
| 2.18. Shape Operators .....                   | 133 |
| 2.18.1. CONST_SHAPE .....                     | 133 |
| 3. Enumerations .....                         | 134 |
| 3.1. resize_mode_t .....                      | 134 |
| 3.2. acc_type_t .....                         | 134 |
| 3.3. var_t .....                              | 134 |
| 3.4. nan_propagation_mode_t .....             | 135 |
| 3.5. rounding_mode_t .....                    | 135 |
| 4. TOSA Pseudocode .....                      | 135 |
| 4.1. for_each .....                           | 135 |
| 4.2. for_each_data_position .....             | 136 |
| 4.3. Operator Validation Helpers .....        | 136 |
| 4.4. Tensor Access Helpers .....              | 137 |
| 4.4.1. Tensor Utilities .....                 | 137 |
| 4.4.2. Tensor Read .....                      | 138 |
| 4.4.3. Tensor Write .....                     | 138 |
| 4.4.4. Variable Tensor Allocate .....         | 139 |
| 4.4.5. Variable Tensor Lookup .....           | 139 |
| 4.4.6. Broadcast Helpers .....                | 139 |
| 4.5. General Pseudocode Helpers .....         | 140 |
| 4.5.1. Arithmetic Helpers .....               | 140 |
| 4.5.2. Type Conversion Helpers .....          | 143 |
| 4.5.3. Numeric Accuracy Helpers .....         | 144 |
| 4.5.4. Numeric Conversion Helpers .....       | 147 |
| 4.5.5. Scaling Helpers .....                  | 150 |
| 5. Appendix A .....                           | 151 |
| 5.1. Random Data Generation .....             | 151 |
| 5.2. Floating-Point Test Data Generator ..... | 151 |
| 5.2.1. Test Set S=0 Generator .....           | 152 |
| 5.2.2. Test Set S=1 .....                     | 152 |
| 5.2.3. Test Set S=2 .....                     | 152 |
| 5.2.4. Test Set S=3 .....                     | 153 |
| 5.2.5. Test Set S=4 .....                     | 153 |
| 5.2.6. Test Set S=5 .....                     | 153 |
| 5.3. Floating-Point Operator Test Data .....  | 153 |
| 5.3.1. CONV2D .....                           | 154 |
| 5.3.2. CONV3D .....                           | 154 |
| 5.3.3. DEPTHWISE_CONV2D .....                 | 154 |
| 5.3.4. MATMUL .....                           | 155 |
| 5.3.5. TRANSPOSE_CONV2D .....                 | 155 |

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.3.6. FFT2D .....                            | 155 |
| 5.3.7. RFFT2D .....                           | 156 |
| 5.3.8. REDUCE_SUM .....                       | 156 |
| 5.3.9. AVG_POOL2D .....                       | 156 |
| 6. Appendix B - Profile operator tables ..... | 157 |
| 6.1. Profiles .....                           | 157 |
| 6.1.1. Integer .....                          | 157 |
| 6.1.2. Floating-Point .....                   | 161 |
| 6.2. Profile Extensions .....                 | 166 |
| 6.2.1. EXT-INT16 extension .....              | 166 |
| 6.2.2. EXT-INT4 extension .....               | 167 |
| 6.2.3. EXT-BF16 extension .....               | 167 |
| 6.2.4. EXT-FP8E4M3 extension .....            | 169 |
| 6.2.5. EXT-FP8E5M2 extension .....            | 171 |
| 6.2.6. EXT-FFT extension .....                | 172 |
| 6.2.7. EXT-VARIABLE extension .....           | 172 |
| 6.2.8. EXT-CONTROLFLOW extension .....        | 173 |
| 6.2.9. EXT-DYNAMIC extension .....            | 173 |
| 6.2.10. EXT-DOUBLEROUND extension .....       | 175 |
| 6.2.11. EXT-INEXACTROUND extension .....      | 175 |
| 7. Appendix C - Rationale .....               | 175 |
| 7.1. FP8 .....                                | 176 |
| 7.2. Transcendental Functions .....           | 176 |
| 7.3. Removed Operators .....                  | 176 |

## **TOSA Specification License ("License")**

This Licence is a legal agreement between you and Arm Limited ("Arm") for the use of Arm's intellectual property (including, without limitation, any copyright) embodied in the relevant TOSA Specification accompanying this Licence ("Specification"). Arm licenses its intellectual property in the Specification to you on condition that you agree to the terms of this Licence. By using or copying the Specification you indicate that you agree to be bound by the terms of this Licence.

"Subsidiary" means any company the majority of whose voting shares is now or hereafter owner or controlled, directly or indirectly, by you. A company shall be a Subsidiary only for the period during which such control exists.

This Specification is NON-CONFIDENTIAL and any use by you and your Subsidiaries ("Licensee") is subject to the terms of this Licence between you and Arm and nothing in this License shall restrict you from further disseminating this Specification. You shall provide a copy of this License upon disseminating the Arm Specification to a third party.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Licence, Arm hereby grants to Licensee under the intellectual property in the Specification owned or controlled by Arm, a perpetual, a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sub-licensable, royalty-free, worldwide licence to:

- i. use and copy the Specification solely for the purpose of designing and having designed products that fully complies with the Specification;
- ii. manufacture and have manufactured products which have been created under the licence granted in (i) above; and
- iii. sell, supply and distribute products which have been created under the licence granted in (i) above.

Licensee hereby agrees that the licenses granted above are conditional on implementing the Specification in products in its entirety and shall not extend to any portion or function of a product that is not itself fully compliant with the Specification.

Except as expressly licensed above, Licensee acquires no right, title or interest in any Arm technology or any intellectual property embodied therein.

Your access to the information in the Specification is conditional upon your acceptance that you will not use or permit others to use the information for the purposes of determining whether implementations infringe any third party patents.

THE SPECIFICATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS". ARM PROVIDES NO REPRESENTATIONS AND NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SATISFACTORY QUALITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO THE SPECIFICATION. Arm may make changes to the Specification at any time and without notice. For the avoidance of doubt, Arm makes no representation with respect to, and has undertaken no analysis to identify or understand the scope and content of, third party patents, copyrights, trade secrets, or other rights.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY CONTAINED IN THIS LICENCE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, IN NO EVENT WILL ARM BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES,

IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, IN CONNECTION WITH THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS LICENCE (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION: (I) LICENSEE'S USE OF THE SPECIFICATION; AND (II) THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SPECIFICATION IN ANY PRODUCT CREATED BY LICENSEE UNDER THIS LICENCE). THE EXISTENCE OF MORE THAN ONE CLAIM OR SUIT WILL NOT ENLARGE OR EXTEND THE LIMIT. LICENSEE RELEASES ARM FROM ALL OBLIGATIONS, LIABILITY, CLAIMS OR DEMANDS IN EXCESS OF THIS LIMITATION.

This Licence shall remain in force until terminated by Licensee or by Arm. Without prejudice to any of its other rights, if Licensee is in breach of any of the terms and conditions of this Licence then Arm may terminate this Licence immediately upon giving written notice to Licensee. Licensee may terminate this Licence at any time. Upon termination of this Licence by Licensee or by Arm, Licensee shall stop using the Specification and destroy all copies of the Specification in its possession. Upon termination of this Licence, all terms shall survive except for the licence grants.

Any breach of this Licence by a Subsidiary shall entitle Arm to terminate this Licence as if you were the party in breach. Any termination of this Licence shall be effective in respect of all Subsidiaries. Any rights granted to any Subsidiary hereunder shall automatically terminate upon such Subsidiary ceasing to be a Subsidiary.

The Specification consists solely of commercial items. Licensee shall be responsible for ensuring that any use, duplication or disclosure of the Specification complies fully with any relevant export laws and regulations to assure that the Specification or any portion thereof is not exported, directly or indirectly, in violation of such export laws.

This Licence may be translated into other languages for convenience, and Licensee agrees that if there is any conflict between the English version of this Licence and any translation, the terms of the English version of this Licence shall prevail.

The Arm corporate logo and words marked with ® or ™ are registered trademarks or trademarks of Arm Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the US and/or elsewhere. All rights reserved. Other brands and names mentioned in this Specification may be the trademarks of their respective owners. No licence, express, implied or otherwise, is granted to Licensee under this Licence, to use the Arm trade marks in connection with the Specification or any products based thereon. Visit Arm's website at <https://www.arm.com/company/policies/trademarks> for more information about Arm's trademarks.

The validity, construction and performance of this Licence shall be governed by English Law.

Copyright © 2020-2025 Arm Limited (or its affiliates). All rights reserved.

Arm Limited. Company 02557590 registered in England. 110 Fulbourn Road, Cambridge, England CB1 9NJ.

## Changes from TOSA 1.0.0

| Revision | Fixes                                                                                                 |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.0.1    | Fixes for POW conformance and clarifies NaN propagation when doing the dot product conformance check. |

# 1. Introduction

## 1.1. Overview

Tensor Operator Set Architecture (TOSA) provides a set of whole-tensor operations commonly employed by Deep Neural Networks. The intent is to enable a variety of implementations running on a diverse range of processors, with the results at the TOSA level consistent across those implementations. Applications or frameworks which target TOSA can therefore be deployed on a wide range of different processors, such as SIMD CPUs, GPUs and custom hardware such as NPUs/TPUs, with defined accuracy and compatibility constraints. Most operators from the common ML frameworks (TensorFlow, PyTorch, etc.) should be expressible in TOSA. It is expected that there will be tools to lower from ML frameworks into TOSA.

## 1.2. Goals

The goals of TOSA include the following:

- A minimal and stable set of tensor-level operators to which machine learning framework operators can be reduced.
- Full support for both quantized integer and floating-point content.
- Precise functional description of the behavior of every operator, including their numerical behavior in the case of precision, saturation, scaling, and range as required by quantized datatypes.
- Independent of any single high-level framework, compiler backend stack or particular implementation.
- The detailed functional and numerical description enables precise code construction for a diverse range of targets – SIMD CPUs, GPUs and custom hardware such as NPUs/TPUs.

## 1.3. Specification

The TOSA Specification is written as a combination of XML, AsciiDoc mark-up, and pseudocode files. The content is managed through a git repository here: <https://git.mlplatform.org/tosa/specification.git>. The specification is developed and versioned much like software. The pseudocode (.tosac files) is written in a style similar to C++, however it is not guaranteed to be valid or compile as it exists. While the AsciiDoc content is legible and can be read fairly easily in its raw form, it is recommended to build or “render” the mark-up into PDF or HTML. The build process will also create the tables in the specification from the XML. To do this, please follow the instructions in the

## 1.4. Operator Selection Principles

TOSA defines a set of primitive operators to which higher level operators can be lowered in a consistent way. To remain effective and efficient to implement, the set of operators must be constrained to a reasonably small set of primitive operations out of which others can be constructed. The following principles govern the selection of operators within TOSA.

*Table 1. Principles*

| ID | Principle                                                                                                                    | Reason for this                                                                                               |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P0 | An operator shall be a primitive operation or building block that cannot be decomposed into simpler whole tensor operations. | If the operator can be broken down, then we should look at the component operators.                           |
| P1 | An operator shall be usable as a component out of which more than one type of complex operation can be constructed.          | Single use operators have a high architectural cost and a more reusable version should be considered instead. |
| P2 | Precision should be appropriate for the input and output data types.                                                         | Precision higher than that needed to calculate the result leads to extra implementation complexity.           |
| P3 | Numerical definition of common sub-operations should be consistent between operators (for example: value scaling).           | Consistent sub-operation definition reduces the operator implementation complexity.                           |
| P4 | The valid input and output ranges for all arguments shall be specified.                                                      | Ranges are required to make consistent (numerically agreeing) implementations possible.                       |
| P5 | Integer operators shall be implementable in a bit-exact form with good efficiency on CPU, GPU and hardware targets.          | Reduces implementation cost and gives consistent inference results.                                           |

## 1.5. Versioning

TOSA follows a semantic versioning policy with a major.minor.patch.draft scheme. See below for the TOSA definition of backward compatibility.

- Major version changes may break backwards compatibility.
- Minor numbers may add functionality in a backwards compatible way.
- Patch versions are for bug fixes, clarifications, or trivial changes.
- The draft flag notes whether the version referenced is finalized.

Major, minor, and patch numbers are limited to eight bits. Draft is a single bit flag. If stored in a 32-bit value, the remaining bits are reserved for future use.

### 1.5.1. Backwards Compatibility

TOSA graphs created with previous minor versions within a major version must continue to work.

The following portions of the specification and implementation will not change within a major version:

- Operator Names
- Arguments including ordering, input/attribute/output, name, rank
- ERROR\_IF statements
- Functionality of the pseudocode for each operator
- Level definitions and checks
- Removal of rows in the Supported Data Type tables
- Enumerated types and values

Changes to the following do not break compatibility:

- Machine readable specification format (currently XML)
- Machine readable specification schema
- Order of operation definitions within the XML specification
- Operator section names
- Descriptive text that does not affect functionality
- Non-functional changes to pseudocode (for example: cleanup, variable name changes)
- Additions of new rows to the Supported Data Type tables

Minor versions are allowed to add new operators or other functionality as long as the above guarantees hold.

In this version of TOSA, the precision requirements are subject to change while additional implementations are tested. When multiple implementations are shown to meet the precision requirements, those requirements will be guaranteed not to change within a major version.

In addition, new extensions may be added to the specification between TOSA releases. They may not change anything that would break backward compatibility according to the above definitions.

## 1.6. Profiles

TOSA profiles enable efficient implementation on different classes of device. Each profile is an independent set of operations and data type combinations.

TOSA profile extensions define optional operation and data type combinations.

Each operator's Supported Data Types table defines which profile or extension includes that operator with different data types. An operator / data type combination may be part of multiple profiles or extensions. If so, each profile and extension will be listed in the Supported Data Types

table. In addition, a table listing all operations for each profile can be found in Appendix B.

The following are required for compliant TOSA implementations:

- A TOSA implementation must implement at least one profile.
- A TOSA implementation may choose to implement any extensions.
- If a TOSA implementation chooses to implement an extension, it must implement the complete extension.
- If an operator / data type combination requires multiple extensions, the combination is only required to be implemented if all extensions are implemented
  - For example, a CAST from bf16 to fp8 is only required if both extensions are implemented.

*Table 2. Profiles*

| Profile        | Name    | Description                                        | Specification Status |
|----------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Integer        | PRO-INT | Integer operations, primarily 8- and 32-bit values | Complete             |
| Floating-Point | PRO-FP  | FP16 and FP32 operations                           | Complete             |

*Table 3. Profile Extensions*

| Name            | Description                                            | Allowed profiles | Specification Status |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| EXT-INT16       | 16-bit integer operations                              | PRO-INT          | Complete             |
| EXT-INT4        | 4-bit integer weights                                  | PRO-INT          | Complete             |
| EXT-BF16        | BFloat16 operations                                    | PRO-FP           | Experimental         |
| EXT-FP8E4M3     | 8-bit floating-point operations E4M3                   | PRO-FP           | Experimental         |
| EXT-FP8E5M2     | 8-bit floating-point operations E5M2                   | PRO-FP           | Experimental         |
| EXT-FFT         | Fast Fourier Transform operations                      | PRO-FP           | Complete             |
| EXT-VARIABLE    | Stateful variable operations                           | PRO-INT,PRO-FP   | Experimental         |
| EXT-CONTROLFLOW | Control Flow operations                                | PRO-INT,PRO-FP   | Experimental         |
| EXT-DYNAMIC     | Removes all Compile Time Constant state for CTC inputs | PRO-INT,PRO-FP   | Experimental         |

| Name             | Description                                           | Allowed profiles | Specification Status |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| EXT-DOUBLEROUND  | Adds double rounding support to the RESCALE operator  | PRO-INT          | Complete             |
| EXT-INEXACTROUND | Adds inexact rounding support to the RESCALE operator | PRO-INT          | Experimental         |

## 1.7. Levels

A TOSA level defines operator argument ranges that an implementation shall support. This is distinct from a profile that defines the operations and data-types supported. One level must apply to all profiles and extensions supported by an implementation.

This version of the specification defines two TOSA levels:

- No level : allows the full range of arguments specified by the operations according to the operation data types.
- Level 8K : ranges are expected to be sufficient for applications with frame sizes up to 8K.

Later versions of the specification may define additional levels. The following table defines the value ranges for each level. These ranges are checked using the `LEVEL_CHECK()` function with the operator descriptions.

*Table 4. Level maxima*

| tosa_level_t         | tosa_level_none | tosa_level_8K |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Description          | No level        | Level 8K      |
| MAX_RANK             | 32              | 6             |
| MAX_KERNEL           | 2147483647      | 8192          |
| MAX_STRIDE           | 2147483647      | 8192          |
| MAX_SCALE            | 2048            | 256           |
| MAX_LOG2_SIZE        | 63              | 31            |
| MAX_NESTING          | 256             | 6             |
| MAX_TENSOR_LIST_SIZE | 256             | 64            |

## 1.8. Status

This specification is the release candidate for TOSA 1.0.

The specific status of each profile and extension is contained in the tables in [Profiles](#). Possible values for status are:

| Status       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Complete     | All operators are specified, conformance tests are provided, no changes are expected. Backward compatibility is guaranteed.                                                                                                  |
| Experimental | Operators are subject to change, backwards compatibility is not guaranteed for experimental extensions.<br>If an implementation implements an experimental extension, it must pass the conformance tests for that extension. |
| Deprecated   | Operators retained for compatibility, but may be removed in a future major release of TOSA.                                                                                                                                  |

## 1.9. Supported Number Formats

The following number formats are defined in TOSA. The number formats supported by a given operator are listed in its table of supported types. A TOSA implementation must support the number formats listed in the supported data types for operators contained in that profile. Number formats not required for any operators in a profile do not need to be implemented.

Table 5. Number formats

| Format   | Minimum  | Maximum   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| bool_t   | -        | -         | Boolean value that is either <b>true</b> or <b>false</b> . Size is implementation defined. The TOSA reference model implements this as int8_t with 0 for <b>false</b> and 1 for <b>true</b> . All non-zero values are accepted on input as <b>true</b> . |
| i4_t     | -        | -         | Signless 4-bit integer type. Will be interpreted as int4_t by all operators                                                                                                                                                                              |
| int4_t   | -7       | +7        | Signed 4-bit two's-complement value. Excludes -8 to maintain a symmetric about zero range for weights.                                                                                                                                                   |
| i8_t     | -        | -         | Signless 8-bit integer value. Will be interpreted as int8_t unless otherwise specified by an operator.                                                                                                                                                   |
| int8_t   | -128     | +127      | Signed 8-bit two's-complement value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| uint8_t  | 0        | 255       | Unsigned 8-bit integer value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| i16_t    | -        | -         | Signless 16-bit integer type. Will be interpreted as int16_t unless otherwise specified by an operator.                                                                                                                                                  |
| int16_t  | -32768   | +32767    | Signed 16-bit two's-complement value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| uint16_t | 0        | 65535     | Unsigned 16-bit value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| i32_t    | -        | -         | Signless 32-bit integer value. Will be interpreted as int32_t by all operators.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| int32_t  | -(1<<31) | (1<<31)-1 | Signed 32-bit two's-complement value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| i48_t    | -        | -         | Signless 48-bit integer value. Will be interpreted as int48_t by all operators.                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Format    | Minimum   | Maximum   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| int48_t   | -(1<<47)  | (1<<47)-1 | Signed 48-bit two's-complement value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| fp8e4m3_t | -448      | 448       | <p>8-bit floating-point defined by <a href="#">OCP-OF8</a> with four bits of exponent and three bits of mantissa.</p> <p>Normal values must be supported.</p> <p>Subnormal values must be supported.</p> <p>NaN encodings must be supported.</p> <p>Signed zero must be supported.</p> <p>This format has no encoding for infinities.</p> <p>The range is extended by using a mantissa-exponent bit pattern to encode NaN instead of sacrificing an exponent value.</p> |
| fp8e5m2_t | -infinity | +infinity | <p>8-bit floating-point defined by <a href="#">OCP-OF8</a> with five bits of exponent and two bits of mantissa.</p> <p>Normal values must be supported.</p> <p>Subnormal values must be supported.</p> <p>Positive and negative infinity must be supported.</p> <p>NaN encodings must be supported.</p> <p>Signed zero must be supported.</p>                                                                                                                           |
| fp16_t    | -infinity | +infinity | <p>16-bit half-precision floating-point defined by <a href="#">IEEE-754</a>.</p> <p>Normal values must be supported.</p> <p>Subnormal values must either be supported or flushed to sign-preserved zero.</p> <p>Positive and negative infinity must be supported.</p> <p>At least one NaN encoding must be supported.</p> <p>Signed zero must be supported.</p>                                                                                                         |
| bf16_t    | -infinity | +infinity | <p>16-bit brain floating-point defined as bits [31:16] of the fp32_t format.</p> <p>Normal values must be supported.</p> <p>Subnormal values must either be supported or flushed to sign-preserved zero.</p> <p>Positive and negative infinity must be supported.</p> <p>At least one NaN encoding must be supported.</p> <p>Signed zero must be supported.</p>                                                                                                         |
| fp32_t    | -infinity | +infinity | <p>32-bit single-precision floating-point defined by <a href="#">IEEE-754</a>.</p> <p>Normal values must be supported.</p> <p>Subnormal values must either be supported or flushed to sign-preserved zero.</p> <p>Positive and negative infinity must be supported.</p> <p>At least one NaN encoding must be supported.</p> <p>Signed zero must be supported.</p>                                                                                                       |

| Format | Minimum   | Maximum    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| fp64_t | -infinity | + infinity | 64-bit double-precision floating-point defined by <a href="#">IEEE-754</a> .<br>Normal values must be supported.<br>Subnormal values must either be supported or flushed to sign-preserved zero.<br>Positive and negative infinity must be supported.<br>At least one NaN encoding must be supported.<br>Signed zero must be supported. |

Note: In this specification, minimum<type> and maximum<type> will denote the minimum and maximum values of the data as stored in memory (ignoring the zero point). The minimum and maximum values for each type are given in the preceding table.

Note: Integer number formats smaller than 8 bits may be used provided that the numerical result is the same as using a sequence of 8-bit TOSA operations. For example, the result of a convolution with low precision data must equal that of running the convolution at 8 bits and then clipping the result to the permitted output range. This ensures that an Integer profile TOSA implementation can calculate the same result.

## 1.10. Compliance

This section defines when a TOSA implementation is compliant to a given TOSA specification profile and level. To be compliant an implementation must achieve the results and accuracy defined by this specification. TOSA also defines a set of conformance tests. A compliant implementation must pass the conformance tests. The conformance tests are not exhaustive, so an implementation that passes the conformance tests may not be compliant if there is a non-compliance that is undetected by the tests.

### 1.10.1. TOSA Graph Compliance

The [Operator Graphs](#) section of this specification defines a TOSA graph and the behavior defined for a TOSA graph. This behavior is captured in the pseudocode function `tosa_execute_graph()`. For a given input graph (with attributes) and input tensors there are three possible `tosa_graph_result` values after executing the graph:

- `tosa_unpredictable`: The result of the graph on the given inputs cannot be relied upon.
- `tosa_error`: The graph does not meet the specification and is recognised as an illegal graph.
- `tosa_valid`: The result is defined and predictable and the list of output tensors defines the result.

An implementation must behave as follows given the above `tosa_graph` result values:

- For `tosa_unpredictable`, the implementation can return whatever result it chooses (including error)
- For `tosa_error`, the implementation must return an error result (and there is no requirement on how much of the graph is executed, if any).
- For `tosa_valid`, the implementation must execute the entire graph without error and return the

result defined by this specification.

In terms of pseudocode, if **graph** is a TOSA graph consisting of TOSA operators and **input\_list** is a list of input tensors then the following test must pass.

```
// Global result status value
// Will be updated by REQUIRE and ERROR_IF statements when evaluating the TOSA graph
tosa_result_t tosa_graph_result;
// Tracks the nesting depth of TOSA operators to allow a limit on nesting depth to be
checked.
int32_t tosa_nesting_depth;

bool_t tosa_test_compliance(tosa_graph_t graph, tensor_list_t input_list, tosa_level_t
level) {
    shape_list_t output_list_spec = tosa_allocate_list(tosa_output_shape(graph));
    shape_list_t output_list_test = tosa_allocate_list(tosa_output_shape(graph));
    tosa_graph_result = tosa_valid;    // result starts as valid
    tosa_nesting_depth = 0;           // if/while nesting level
    tosa_execute_graph(graph, input_list, output_list_spec, level);
    if (tosa_graph_result == tosa_unpredictable) {
        return true;    // No requirement to match an unpredictable result
    }
    result_test = execute_implementation_under_test(graph, input_list,
output_list_test);
    if (tosa_graph_result == tosa_error) {
        return result_test == tosa_error;    // result must be an error
    }
    if (exact_tensor_match(output_list_spec, output_list_test)) {
        // Predictable bit-exact value match required
        return true;
    }
    return false;
}
```

### 1.10.2. Integer Profile Compliance

An Integer profile compliant implementation must satisfy the following:

- The implementation must support all operator and data type combinations listed in [Integer](#).
  - The operations must meet the [Integer Precision Requirements](#).
- The implementation must follow the [TOSA Graph Compliance](#) behavior.

#### Integer Precision Requirements

In a compliant implementation, individual integer operations within the graph must match exactly.

### 1.10.3. Floating-Point Profile Compliance

A Floating-Point profile compliant implementation must satisfy the following:

- The implementation must support all operator and data type combinations listed in [Floating-Point](#).
  - The operations must meet the [Floating-Point Precision Requirements](#).
  - Note: These requirements allow fp16\_t operations to be implemented using the fp32\_t datatype.
- The implementation must follow the [TOSA Graph Compliance](#) behavior.

#### Floating-Point Precision Requirements

When evaluating floating-point precision, *ulp* means unit of the last place.

In a compliant implementation, individual integer operations must match exactly. To check exact matching, the `tosa_reference_check_fp` function can be used with `num_ulp` set to 0. In a compliant implementation, individual floating-point operations within the graph must meet the accuracy bounds defined in each operator definition.

When the operator precision definitions refer to a result "calculated by fp64\_t arithmetic", the following rules must be followed:

- The operation order must follow that specified in the operator pseudocode.
- Each fp64\_t operation result must be round-to-nearest-even of the infinite precision result as defined by [IEEE-754](#) round to nearest even rounding.

The function `tosa_reference_check_fp()` defines the error range permitted by a given number of units of last place in this specification. For data types that allow subnormal values to be flushed to zero, either all values must be flushed to sign-preserved zero, or none of them.

#### Operator sequence precision requirement

Precision criteria are specified for a single operator.

An implementation *M* of a sequence of *n* TOSA operators, *A*[0] to *A*[*n*-1] is said to be compliant if *M* gives the same result as a sequence of implementations *M*[0] to *M*[*n*-1] such that:

- Each *M*[*k*] implements *A*[*k*] with same or higher precision datatypes.
- Each *M*[*k*] meets the accuracy defined in this specification for *A*[*k*] where the *M*[*k*] output is converted to *A*[*k*] output precision using round to nearest.

#### Dot product accuracy requirements

This section assumes an operation acting on tensors named 'input', 'weight' and optionally 'bias'. Each output tensor element can be expressed as a dot product of elements between the 'input' and 'weight' tensors with optional bias addition. The dot product has length *KS*, the kernel size. If the operation does not specify a bias then 'bias' is taken to be zero in this section. Note: *KS* is defined for each relevant operator in the appendix section [Floating-Point Operator Test Data](#).

In other words, each output element `out` can be expressed as a dot product between input elements `in[k]`, weight elements `w[k]`, bias `b`:

$$\text{out} = \text{in}[0] * w[0] + \text{in}[1] * w[1] + \dots + \text{in}[\text{KS}-1] * w[\text{KS}-1] + b$$

The positions of `in[k]`, `w[k]`, `b` in the input, weight and bias tensors depends on the operation being performed. This may be, for example, a convolution.

This section defines the accuracy required for these operations. In this section:

- "fp64 arithmetic" refers to double-precision floating-point arithmetic defined by [IEEE-754](#).
- `reference_fp64()` is the result of the operation calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
- `implementation()` is the implementation under test.
- `local_bound` is defined as follows:
  - For operations with a `local_bound` attribute it is the value of the optional attribute, with default value of false.
  - For operations that do not have a `local_bound` attribute the value is true.

For the checks described in the following code:

- Data sets defined for the operation in Appendix A [Floating-Point Operator Test Data](#) must pass.

The following tables describe some of the constraints applied during the dot product conformance check.

`ABS_BOUND` is the maximum allowed absolute error when NaN or overflow is not present.

| Condition | ABS_BOUND        | Notes                                                                                             |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| all cases | $2 * \text{ksb}$ | Allow one rounding error for each accumulation. The 2 factor allows for different rounding modes. |

`VARIANCE_ERROR_BOUND` is the maximum allowed variance across the entire output tensor. The squared error for each result is summed, and the result must be less than the `VARIANCE_ERROR_BOUND`.

| Condition | VARIANCE_ERROR_BOUND   | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| all cases | $4 * 0.4 * \text{ksb}$ | The 0.4 factor is derived from the uniform [-1,1] distribution variance of 1/3 by rounding up. The 4 factor is the square of the 2 factor in the absolute bound to allow for different rounding modes. |

```
bool_t tosa_reference_check_dotproduct(OP, in_t, weight_t, out_t, acc_t)(
```

```

    i32_t S,          // test set number
    T<in_t> input,     // input tensor
    T<weight_t> weight, // weight tensor
    T<out_t> bias      // bias tensor
) {
    T<in_t>    input_abs  = apply_max_s<in_t>(abs(input),    normal_min<in_t>());
// Element-wise
    T<weight_t> weight_abs = apply_max_s<weight_t>(abs(weight), normal_min<in_t>());
// Element-wise
    T<out_t>    bias_abs   = apply_max_s<out_t>(abs(bias),    normal_min<in_t>());
// Element-wise
    if (!local_bound) {
        in_t input_abs_max = max_value(input_abs); // maximum over all elements
        for_each_data_position(index in shape(input_abs)) {
            input_abs[index] = input_abs_max; // set all entries to global maximum
        }
    }
    // reference_fp64(OP) calculates the results of operation OP using fp64_t
    arithmetic
    // implementation(OP) runs operation OP using the implementation under test
    T<out_t> output_imp = implementation(OP, input, weight, bias,
tosa_extra_multiplies = IMPLEMENTATION_DEFINED);
    T<fp64_t> output_ref = reference_fp64(OP, input, weight, bias,
tosa_extra_multiplies = false);
    T<fp64_t> output_bnd = reference_fp64(OP, input_abs, weight_abs, bias_abs,
tosa_extra_multiplies = true);

    tensor_size_t T = tensor_size(output_shape); // number dot product results
    tensor_size_t ksb = ceil(KS / pow(2, (normal_frac<acc_t>() -
normal_frac<out_t>())/2)) + ((max_value(bias_abs) > 0) ? 1 : 0);
    fp64_t out_err_sum = 0.0;
    fp64_t out_err_sumsq = 0.0;
    for_each_data_position(index in output_shape) {
        fp64_t out_bnd_el = tensor_read<fp64_t>(output_bnd, output_shape, index);
        fp64_t out_ref_el = tensor_read<fp64_t>(output_ref, output_shape, index);
        acc_t out_imp_el = tensor_read<acc_t>(output_imp, output_shape, index);
        fp64_t out_err;

        if (isNaN(out_ref_el)) {
            // Reference is a NaN on non-padded data, the implementation must match
            if (!isNaN(out_imp_el)) {
                return false;
            }
            out_err = 0.0;
        } else if (isNaN(out_bnd_el)) {
            // No further accuracy requirements for a NaN bound
            out_err = 0.0;
        } else if ((static_cast<out_t>(out_bnd_el * (1 + ABS_BOUND * exp2(-1-
normal_frac<out_t>())))) == infinity) {
            // dot product can overflow within error bound and there is no accuracy
            limit

```

```

        out_err = 0.0;
    } else if (out_bnd_el == 0.0) {
        // All products in the dot product are zero
        if (out_ref_el != 0.0 || out_imp_el != 0.0) {
            return false;
        }
        out_err = 0.0;
    } else { // 0.0 < out_bnd < infinity
        fp64_t out_err_bnd = max(out_bnd_el * exp2(-1-normal_frac<out_t>()),
normal_min<out_t>());
        out_err = (static_cast<fp64_t>(out_imp_el) - out_ref_el) / out_err_bnd;
        // Check the absolute error. See the table for the definition of
ABS_BOUND.
        if (abs(out_err) > ABS_BOUND) {
            return false;
        }
    }
    out_err_sum += out_err;
    out_err_sumsq += out_err * out_err;
}
// Only check this for input and weights for test data sets 3-5
if ( S >= 3 && S <= 5) {
    // check output error bias magnitude for data sets S which are not positive
biased
    // The factor 10 allows for up to a 4 sigma difference of the error sum around
the
    // expected error sum assuming errors are normally distributed.
    if (abs(out_err_sum) > sqrt(10 * VARIANCE_ERROR_BOUND * T)) {
        return false;
    }
}
// check output error variance magnitude
// See the table for the definition of VARIANCE_ERROR_BOUND
if (out_err_sumsq > VARIANCE_ERROR_BOUND * T) {
    return false;
}
return true;
}

```

## 1.11. Tensor Definitions

### 1.11.1. Tensors

Tensors are multidimensional arrays of data. Tensors have metadata associated with them that describe characteristics of the tensor, including:

- Data Type
- Shape

The number of dimensions in a shape is called the rank. A tensor with rank equal to zero is permitted. A tensor shape is an array of integers of size equal to the rank of the tensor. Each element in the tensor shape describes the number of elements in the dimension. The tensor shape in each dimension must be greater than or equal to 1. For tensor access information, see [Tensor Access Helpers](#).

The shape of a tensor is a special type `shape_t`. `shape_t` is a one-dimensional list with the size equal to the rank of the original tensor. The components of a `shape_t` are of type `tensor_size_t`. `tensor_size_t` is a signed integer as it may be used for negative offsets. This type must be able to hold integers in the range  $[-(1 \ll \text{MAX\_LOG2\_SIZE}) .. (1 \ll \text{MAX\_LOG2\_SIZE}) - 1]$  where `MAX_LOG2_SIZE` is defined in [Levels](#). The `shape_t` for a zero-dimensional tensor is the empty list.

For each tensor, the number of tensor elements multiplied by the element size in bytes (which is taken to be 1 for elements smaller than a 8-bit) must be representable as a `tensor_size_t`.

In this version of the specification, `shape_t` values must be resolvable to constants at backend compile time.

### 1.11.2. Data Layouts

The following data layouts are supported in TOSA. TOSA operations are defined in terms of a linear packed tensor layout. In a linear packed layout a rank  $r$  tensor has elements of dimension  $(r-1)$  consecutive. The next to increment is dimension  $(r-2)$  and so on. For a specification of this layout see the tensor read and write functions in section [Tensor Access Helpers](#).

An implementation of TOSA can choose a different tensor memory layout provided that the operation behavior is maintained.

Table 6. Data Layouts

| Name  | Description of dimensions                                           | Usage                              |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| NHWC  | Batch, Height, Width, Channels                                      | Feature maps                       |
| NDHWC | Batch, Depth, Height, Width, Channels                               | Feature maps for 3D convolution    |
| OHWI  | Output channels, Filter Height, Filter Width, Input channels        | Weights                            |
| HWIM  | Filter Height, Filter Width, Input channels, Channel Multiplier     | Weights for depthwise convolutions |
| DOHWI | Depth, Output Channels, Filter Height, Filter Width, Input Channels | Weights for 3D convolution         |

### 1.11.3. Broadcasting

In operations where broadcasting is supported, an input shape dimension can be broadcast to an output shape dimension if the input shape dimension is 1. TOSA broadcast requires the rank of both tensors to be the same. A RESHAPE can be done to create a compatible tensor with appropriate dimensions of size 1. To map indexes in an output tensor to that of an input tensor, see [Broadcast Helpers](#).

## 1.12. Integer Behavior

TOSA integer inputs and outputs are specified by signless values with the given number of bits. Unless otherwise specified, these values will be interpreted as signed two's-complement. The pseudocode will use `int*_t` to indicate use as a signed value and `uint*_t` to indicate use as an unsigned value. If overflow occurs doing integer calculation, the result is unpredictable, as indicated by the REQUIRE checks in the pseudocode for the operators.

Unsigned 8- and 16-bit values are only allowed in the RESCALE operation, to allow for compatibility with networks which expect unsigned 8-bit or 16-bit tensors for input and output.

### 1.12.1. Quantization

Machine Learning frameworks may represent tensors with a quantized implementation, using integer values to represent the original floating-point numbers. TOSA integer operations do not perform any implicit scaling to represent quantized values. Required zero point values are passed to the operator as necessary, and will be processed according to the pseudocode for each operator.

To convert a network containing quantized tensors to TOSA, generate explicit RESCALE operators for any change of quantization scaling. This reduces quantized operations to purely integer operations.

As an example, an ADD between two quantized tensors requires the integer values to belong to the same domain. The scale arguments for RESCALE can be calculated to ensure that the resulting tensors belong to the same domain. Then the ADD is performed, and a RESCALE can be used to ensure that the result is scaled properly.

RESCALE provides support for per-tensor and per-channel scaling values to ensure compatibility with a range of possible quantization implementations.

### 1.12.2. Precision Scaling

TOSA uses the [RESCALE](#) operation to scale between values with differing precision.

### 1.12.3. Integer Convolutions

For the convolution operators, the input is not required to be scaled. The integer versions of the convolution operators will subtract the zero point from the integer values as defined for each operator. The convolution produces an accumulator output of type `int32_t` or `int48_t`. This accumulator output is then scaled to the final output range using the RESCALE operator. The scale applied in the RESCALE operator should be set to multiplier and shift values such that:  $\text{multiplier} * 2^{-\text{shift}} = (\text{input\_scale} * \text{weight\_scale}) / \text{output\_scale}$ . Here, `input_scale`, `weight_scale` and `output_scale` are the conversion factors from integer to floating-point for the input, weight and output tensor values respectively. If per-channel scaling is needed then the per-channel option of the RESCALE operation should be used.

### 1.12.4. Integer Elementwise Operators

When two quantized tensors are used in an operation, they must represent the same numeric

range for the result to be valid. In this case, TOSA expects that RESCALE operators will be used as necessary to generate 32-bit integer values in a common range. There are many valid choices for scale factors and options for the common range. TOSA does not impose a requirement on which scale factors and range should be used. Compilers generating TOSA sequences should choose a range that allows the operation to be computed without overflow, while allowing the highest possible accuracy of the output.

### 1.12.5. General Unary Functions

General unary functions such as `sigmoid()`, `tanh()`, `exp()` for integer inputs are expressed using a lookup table and interpolation to enable efficient implementation. This also allows for other operations with the addition of user-supplied tables (the `TABLE` operation). All table lookups are based on the following reference lookup function that takes as input a table of 513 entries of 16 bits each.

```
int32_t apply_lookup_s(int16_t *table, int32_t value)
{
    int16_t clipped_value = static_cast<int16_t>(apply_clip_s<int32_t>(value, -32768,
+32767));
    int32_t index = (clipped_value + 32768) >> 7;
    int32_t fraction = clipped_value & 0x7f;
    int16_t base = table[index];
    int16_t next = table[index+1];
    int32_t slope = next - base;
    REQUIRE(slope >= minimum<int16_t> && slope <= maximum<int16_t>)
    int32_t return_value = (base << 7) + slope * fraction;
    return return_value;    // return interpolated value of 16 + 7 = 23 bits
}
```

Note that although the table lookup defined here has 16-bit precision, for 8-bit only operations an 8-bit table can be derived by applying the reference function to each of the possible 256 input values. The following code constructs a 513-entry table based on a reference function.

```
void generate_lookup_table(int16_t *table, int32_t (*reference)(int32_t))
{
    for (int i = -256; i <= 256; i++) {
        int32_t value = (*reference)(i);
        table[i + 256] = static_cast<int16_t>(apply_clip_s<int32_t>(value, -32768,
+32767));
    }
}
```

## 1.13. Reporting Errors

If you find any errors in this document, please feel free to report them by sending an errata entry. To propose new features or text in the specification, please refer to the TOSA contribution process, including the contribution agreement: [Specification Contributions](#) To submit an erratum, kindly

include the following information:

1. Section or Location: The section, chapter, or specific location where the error appears.
2. Description of the Error: A brief explanation of the issue you found (e.g., typo, formatting problem, inaccuracy, unclear wording).
3. Corrected Text: The corrected or suggested clarified text (if applicable).

Please send this information via email to: [tosa.errata@arm.com](mailto:tosa.errata@arm.com).

## 1.14. Other Publications

The following publications are referred to in this specification, or provide more information:

1. IEEE Std 754-2008, *IEEE Standard for Floating-point Arithmetic*, August 2008.
2. Open Compute Project OCP 8-bit Floating Point Specification (OFP8) Revision 1.0

# 2. Operators

## 2.1. Operator Arguments

Operators process input arguments to produce output arguments. Their behavior can be configured using attribute arguments. Arguments may have one of the following types:

- `tensor_t<element_type>`, abbreviated `T<element_type>`, represents a tensor whose elements are of type `element_type` where `element_type` can be any of the data types supported in TOSA.
- `tensor_list_t` represents a list of tensors. When lists are homogeneous, containing tensors of the same type, their type is further qualified as follows: `tensor_list_t<T<element_type>>`. The maximum number of elements in a tensor list is set by the `MAX_TENSOR_LIST_SIZE` level parameter.
- `tosa_graph_t` represents a TOSA graph (see [Operator Graphs](#)).

Arguments belong to one of three categories: Input, Output, or Attribute. The category to which an argument belongs further constrains its type:

- An Input argument must be a tensor or a list of tensors used to provide the data read by the operation.
- An Attribute argument is constant, its value is always known at compilation time.
- An Output argument must be a tensor or a list of tensors into which the data produced by the operation is written.

Profiles may restrict a set of inputs and/or outputs to be known (constant) at compile time. Compile time is defined as the time at which TOSA operators are converted to implementation specific commands prior to execution. This type of input or output is called a Compile Time Constant (CTC).

- A TOSA profile may define some input and/or output arguments to be CTC.

- A TOSA extension may change the state of a CTC back to a non-constant input or output.
- A TOSA extension is not allowed to change a non-constant input or output to a CTC.
- When a profile defines a CTC for an operator a **Compile Time Constant Status** table will be defined for that operator.  
For any arguments in the table, the profiles under which it must be constant are listed as well as the extensions which change this back to a variable input or output.
- For a TOSA conformant graph a CTC input must be connected to a CTC output, such as the output of a [CONST](#) or [CONST\\_SHAPE](#) operator.

## 2.2. Operator Graphs

A TOSA graph is a collection of TOSA operators where:

- The output of an operator in the graph may be connected to one or more inputs of other operators in the graph.
- When an output is connected to an input the tensor list shapes must match.
- The attributes of the operators are defined and considered part of the graph.
- The attributes must be in the valid range permitted for the operator.
- The tensor dimensions must be in the valid range permitted for the operator.
- The inputs to a graph are a list of tensors, and may not include any elements of type `shape_t`.
- The outputs of a graph are a list of tensors, and may not include any elements of type `shape_t`.

Some operators, such as control flow operators, take a graph of other operators as an attribute. The type `tosa_graph_t` will denote a graph of operators and the following functions define the tensor shape list for the graph input and outputs:

```
shape_list_t tosa_input_shape(tosa_graph_t graph);
shape_list_t tosa_output_shape(tosa_graph_t graph);
```

Similarly the type `tensor_list_t` will be used for a list of tensors and the following function returns the shape of a tensor list:

```
shape_list_t tensor_list_shape(tensor_list_t tensor_list);
```

The following function denotes the execution of a TOSA graph within a TOSA context, on an input tensor list to produce an output tensor list. A TOSA context, represented by `tosa_context_t` provides the environment in which a TOSA graph is executed. Any side-effects that result from the execution of a graph within a context are not observable by graphs executing in a different context. Operators are executed in an implementation-defined order that must be a topological ordering of the TOSA graph.

```
tosa_execute_graph(tosa_context_t context, tosa_graph_t graph, tensor_list_t
```

```

input_list, tensor_list_t output_list, tosa_level_t level) {
    ERROR_IF(tensor_list_shape(input_list) != tosa_input_shape(graph));
    ERROR_IF(tensor_list_shape(output_list) != tosa_output_shape(graph));

    // Declare the global list for storing persistent variable tensors across multiple
    graphs
    if (!variable_tensors) {
        variable_tensors = list<tensor_t>();
    } else { // Clear the "seen flag"
        for (tensor_t var_tensor in variable_tensors) {
            var_tensor.seen = false;
        }
    }

    for_each(operator in graph order) {
        ERROR_IF(operator input tensors do not meet requirement of operator Arguments
        inputs)
        ERROR_IF(operator attributes do not meet requirement of operator Arguments
        attributes)
        ERROR_IF(operator output tensors do not meet requirement of operator Arguments
        outputs)
        ERROR_IF(operator data types do not meet requirement of operator Supported
        Data Types)
        // Execute the operator as defined by the operation function pseduo-code
        tosa_execute_operator(context, operator, level);
    }
}

```

## 2.3. Tensor Operators

### 2.3.1. ARGMAX

This returns the index with the largest value across the given axis of the input tensor. If multiple locations have equal values, returns the first match along the search axis.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

NaN propagation mode only affects floating-point types. It indicates either propagating or ignoring NaN.

For floating-point input, the following rules apply:

- In the NaN propagating mode, NaN values always compare as greater than non-NaN values.
- In the NaN ignoring mode, NaN values always compare as less than non-NaN values.
- The sign of zero is ignored when comparing values.
- Infinities of the same sign compare as equal.

- All NaN values compare as equal to other NaN values.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type                   | Name     | Shape  | Rank              | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_t>                | input    | shape1 | 1 to MAX_RANK     | Input tensor                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Attribute | i32_t                  | axis     | -      |                   | Axis in range from 0 to rank(shape1) - 1                                                                                                                                     |
| Attribute | nan_propagation_mode_t | nan_mode | -      |                   | PROPAGATE or IGNORE. Set to PROPAGATE by default. This attribute affects the floating-point NaN propagation approach. This attribute is ignored by non floating-point types. |
| Output    | T<out_t>               | output   | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK - 1 | Output tensor, with rank = rank(shape1) - 1                                                                                                                                  |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_t      | out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t    | i32_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t    | i32_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t      | i32_t |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t    | i32_t |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3   | fp8e4m3_t | i32_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2   | fp8e5m2_t | i32_t |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16 | i16_t     | i32_t |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape1) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(axis < 0 || axis >= rank(shape1));
shape_t left_shape, right_shape;
if (axis == 0) {
    left_shape = [];
} else {
    left_shape = shape1[0:axis - 1];
}
if (axis == rank(shape1)-1) {
    right_shape = [];
} else {
    right_shape = shape1[axis+1:rank(shape1) - 1];
}
```

```

}
ERROR_IF(flatten(left_shape, right_shape) != shape);
for_each_data_position(left_index in left_shape) {
    for_each_data_position(right_index in right_shape) {
        in_t max_value = (is_floating_point<in_t>() && nan_mode == IGNORE)
                        ? nan<in_t>()
                        : minimum_s<in_t>();
        out_t max_index = 0;
        for (tensor_size_t i = 0; i < shape1[axis]; i++) {
            shape_t index = flatten(left_index, [i], right_index);
            in_t value = tensor_read<in_t>(input, shape1, index);
            in_t result = apply_max_s<in_t>(value, max_value, nan_mode);
            if (result != max_value) {
                if (!(isNaN(result) && isNaN(max_value))) {
                    max_value = result;
                    max_index = i;
                }
            }
        }
        shape_t index = flatten(left_index, right_index);
        tensor_write<out_t>(output, shape, index, max_index);
    }
}
}

```

### 2.3.2. AVG\_POOL2D

This performs an average pooling over the given input tensor. A sliding window of size given by <kernel size> is passed over the input tensor, with the mean value being placed in the output tensor. When calculating the average, only the number of valid input tensor values, but not padding, are used to calculate the divisor.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

For floating-point values, the following rules apply:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Outputs can be expressed as a dot product of an input vector with a vector with elements  $1/KS$  where KS is the kernel size.
- This dot product must meet the [Dot product accuracy requirements](#).

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name  | Shape       | Rank | Description  |
|----------|-------------|-------|-------------|------|--------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input | [N,IH,IW,C] | 4    | Input tensor |

| Argument  | Type        | Name      | Shape       | Rank | Description                                                                                                                       |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input_zp  | [1]         | 1    | Input tensor zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.                                                                         |
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | output_zp | [1]         | 1    | Output tensor zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.                                                                        |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | kernel    | [2]         | 1    | [kernel_y, kernel_x]                                                                                                              |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | stride    | [2]         | 1    | [stride_y, stride_x]                                                                                                              |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | pad       | [4]         | 1    | [pad_top, pad_bottom, pad_left, pad_right]                                                                                        |
| Attribute | acc_type_t  | acc_type  | -           |      | Enumerated type, must be one of INT32, FP16, FP32 matching the type of acc_t in the Supported Data Types table for this operation |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output    | [N,OH,OW,C] | 4    | Output tensor 4D                                                                                                                  |

#### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument  | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| input_zp  | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| output_zp | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode                            | in_out_t  | acc_t  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp16 accumulate       | fp16_t    | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp32 accumulate       | fp16_t    | fp32_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 with fp32 accumulate       | fp32_t    | fp32_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8 with int32 accumulate  | i8_t      | i32_t  |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 with fp32 accumulate       | bf16_t    | fp32_t |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate    | fp8e4m3_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate    | fp8e5m2_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16 with int32 accumulate | i16_t     | i32_t  |

## Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(kernel_y <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(kernel_x <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_y <= MAX_STRIDE);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_x <= MAX_STRIDE);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_top <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_bottom <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_left <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_right <= MAX_KERNEL);
```

```
ERROR_IF(!is_same<in_out_t,i8_t>() && input_zp != 0); // Zero point only for int8_t
ERROR_IF(!is_same<in_out_t,i8_t>() && output_zp != 0); // Zero point only for int8_t
ERROR_IF(kernel_y < 1 || kernel_x < 1); // kernel size must be >= 1
ERROR_IF(stride_y < 1 || stride_x < 1);
ERROR_IF(pad_top < 0 || pad_bottom < 0 || pad_left < 0 || pad_right < 0);
// Padding must be less than kernel size to avoid
// a divide-by-zero.
ERROR_IF(pad_right >= kernel_x || pad_left >= kernel_x);
ERROR_IF(pad_top >= kernel_y || pad_bottom >= kernel_y);
ERROR_IF(OH != idiv_check(IH + pad_top + pad_bottom - kernel_y, stride_y) + 1);
ERROR_IF(OW != idiv_check(IW + pad_left + pad_right - kernel_x, stride_x) + 1);
```

```
for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= oy < OH, 0 <= ox < OW, 0 <= c < C ) {
    in_out_t output_val;
    acc_t acc = 0;
    int count = 0;
    tensor_size_t iy = oy * stride_y - pad_top;
    tensor_size_t ix = ox * stride_x - pad_left;
    for_each(0 <= ky < kernel_y, 0 <= kx < kernel_x) {
        tensor_size_t y = iy + ky;
        tensor_size_t x = ix + kx;
        // Only values from the input tensor are used to calculate the
        // average, padding does not count
        if (0 <= y < IH && 0 <= x < IW) {
            count++;
            acc_t value = sign_extend<acc_t>(tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, [N,IH,IW,C],
[n,y,x,c]));
            value = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(value, sign_extend<acc_t>(input_zp));
            acc = apply_add_s<acc_t>(acc, value);
        }
    }
    if (is_floating_point<in_out_t>()) {
        output_val = acc / static_cast<in_out_t>(count);
    } else {
        scale_t scale = reciprocal_scale(count);
        acc = apply_scale_32(acc, scale.multiplier, scale.shift, false);
        acc = apply_add_s<acc_t>(acc, sign_extend<acc_t>(output_zp));
        acc = apply_clip_s<acc_t>(acc, minimum_s<in_out_t>(), maximum_s<in_out_t>());
    }
}
```

```

        output_val = static_cast<in_out_t>(acc);
    }
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, [N,OH,OW,C], [n,oy,ox,c], output_val);
}

```

### 2.3.3. CONV2D

Performs a 2D convolution over the given tensor input, using the weight tensor. Implementations may choose to skip calculation of multiplies in the padding area.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

For floating-point values, the following rules apply:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Each output can be expressed as a dot product of two input vectors.
- The dot product must meet the [Dot product accuracy requirements](#).

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name      | Shape         | Rank | Description                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_t>     | input     | [N,IH,IW,IC]  | 4    | Input tensor                                                                                                                             |
| Input     | T<weight_t> | weight    | [OC,KH,KW,IC] | 4    | Weight kernel size KH x KW                                                                                                               |
| Input     | T<out_t>    | bias      | [BC]          | 1    | Per output channel bias data. Bias data will be broadcast if BC == 1.                                                                    |
| Input     | T<in_t>     | input_zp  | [1]           | 1    | Input tensor zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.                                                                                |
| Input     | T<weight_t> | weight_zp | [1]           | 1    | Weight zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.                                                                                      |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | pad       | [4]           | 1    | [pad_top, pad_bottom, pad_left, pad_right]                                                                                               |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | stride    | [2]           | 1    | [stride_y, stride_x]                                                                                                                     |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | dilation  | [2]           | 1    | [dilation_y, dilation_x]                                                                                                                 |
| Attribute | acc_type_t  | acc_type  | -             |      | Enumerated type, must be one of INT32, INT48, FP16, FP32 matching the type of acc_t in the Supported Data Types table for this operation |

| Argument  | Type     | Name        | Shape        | Rank | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|----------|-------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute | bool_t   | local_bound | -            |      | This optional attribute affects the floating-point compliance error bound. The default of false allows for direct and transform based, fast convolution algorithms. Only set to true if direct dot-product calculation precision is required. |
| Output    | T<out_t> | output      | [N,OH,OW,OC] | 4    | Output tensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument  | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| input_zp  | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| weight_zp | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode                              | in_t      | weight_t  | out_t  | acc_t  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp16 accumulate         | fp16_t    | fp16_t    | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp32 accumulate         | fp16_t    | fp16_t    | fp16_t | fp32_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 with fp32 accumulate         | fp32_t    | fp32_t    | fp32_t | fp32_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8x8 with int32 accumulate  | i8_t      | i8_t      | i32_t  | i32_t  |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 with fp32 accumulate         | bf16_t    | bf16_t    | bf16_t | fp32_t |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate      | fp8e4m3_t | fp8e4m3_t | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate      | fp8e5m2_t | fp8e5m2_t | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16x8 with int48 accumulate | i16_t     | i8_t      | i48_t  | i48_t  |

| Profile/Extension | Mode                                   | in_t | weight_t | out_t | acc_t |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|------|----------|-------|-------|
| EXT-INT4          | signed 8x4<br>with int32<br>accumulate | i8_t | i4_t     | i32_t | i32_t |

### Operation Function:

```

LEVEL_CHECK(dilation_y * KH <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(dilation_x * KW <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_top <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_bottom <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_left <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_right <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_y <= MAX_STRIDE);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_x <= MAX_STRIDE);

```

```

ERROR_IF(!is_same<in_t,i8_t>() && input_zp != 0); // Zero point only for int8_t
ERROR_IF(!is_same<weight_t,int8_t>() && weight_zp != 0);
ERROR_IF(pad_top < 0 || pad_bottom < 0 || pad_left < 0 || pad_right < 0);
ERROR_IF(stride_y < 1 || stride_x < 1);
ERROR_IF(dilation_y < 1 || dilation_x < 1);
ERROR_IF(OH != idiv_check(IH - 1 + pad_top + pad_bottom - (KH - 1) * dilation_y,
stride_y) + 1);
ERROR_IF(OW != idiv_check(IW - 1 + pad_left + pad_right - (KW - 1) * dilation_x,
stride_x) + 1);
ERROR_IF(BC != OC && BC != 1);

for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= oy < OH, 0 <= ox < OW, 0 <= oc < OC) {
    acc_t acc = 0;
    tensor_size_t iy = oy * stride_y - pad_top;
    tensor_size_t ix = ox * stride_x - pad_left;
    for_each(0 <= ky < KH, 0 <= kx < KW, 0 <= ic < IC) {
        tensor_size_t y = iy + ky * dilation_y;
        tensor_size_t x = ix + kx * dilation_x;
        acc_t value = 0;
        if (0 <= y < IH && 0 <= x < IW) {
            value = static_cast<acc_t>(tensor_read<in_t>(input,
                                                         [N,IH,IW,IC],
                                                         [n,y,x,ic]));
            value = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(value, static_cast<acc_t>(input_zp));
        }
        if ((0 <= y < IH && 0 <= x < IW) || tosa_extra_multiplies) {
            acc_t weight_el = static_cast<acc_t>(tensor_read<weight_t>(weight,
                                                                      [OC,KH,KW,IC],
                                                                      [oc,ky,kx,ic]));
            weight_el = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(weight_el, static_cast<acc_t>(weight_zp));

```

```

        acc = apply_add_s<acc_t>(acc, apply_mul_s<acc_t>(value, weight_el));
    }
}
out_t out = static_cast<out_t>(acc);
out = apply_add_s<out_t>(out, bias[(BC == 1) ? 0 : oc]);
tensor_write<out_t>(output, [N,OH,OW,OC], [n,oy,ox,oc], out);
}

```

### 2.3.4. CONV3D

Performs a 3D convolution over the given input tensor. Implementations may choose to skip calculation of multiplies in the padding area.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

For floating-point values, the following rules apply:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Each output can be expressed as a dot product of two input vectors.
- The dot product must meet the [Dot product accuracy requirements](#).

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name      | Shape            | Rank | Description                                                           |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_t>     | input     | [N,ID,IH,IW,IC]  | 5    | Input tensor                                                          |
| Input     | T<weight_t> | weight    | [OC,KD,KH,KW,IC] | 5    | Weight kernel size KDxKHxKW                                           |
| Input     | T<out_t>    | bias      | [BC]             | 1    | Per output channel bias data. Bias data will be broadcast if BC == 1. |
| Input     | T<in_t>     | input_zp  | [1]              | 1    | Input tensor zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.             |
| Input     | T<weight_t> | weight_zp | [1]              | 1    | Weight zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.                   |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | pad       | [6]              | 1    | [pad_d0, pad_d1, pad_top, pad_bottom, pad_left, pad_right]            |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | stride    | [3]              | 1    | [stride_d, stride_y, stride_x]                                        |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | dilation  | [3]              | 1    | [dilation_d, dilation_y, dilation_x]                                  |

| Argument  | Type       | Name        | Shape           | Rank | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute | acc_type_t | acc_type    | -               |      | Enumerated type, must be one of INT32, INT48, FP16, FP32 matching the type of acc_t in the Supported Data Types table for this operation                                                                                                      |
| Attribute | bool_t     | local_bound | -               |      | This optional attribute affects the floating-point compliance error bound. The default of false allows for direct and transform based, fast convolution algorithms. Only set to true if direct dot-product calculation precision is required. |
| Output    | T<out_t>   | output      | [N,OD,OH,OW,OC] | 5    | Output tensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument  | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| input_zp  | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| weight_zp | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode                             | in_t      | weight_t  | out_t  | acc_t  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp16 accumulate        | fp16_t    | fp16_t    | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp32 accumulate        | fp16_t    | fp16_t    | fp16_t | fp32_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 with fp32 accumulate        | fp32_t    | fp32_t    | fp32_t | fp32_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8x8 with int32 accumulate | i8_t      | i8_t      | i32_t  | i32_t  |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 with fp32 accumulate        | bf16_t    | bf16_t    | bf16_t | fp32_t |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate     | fp8e4m3_t | fp8e4m3_t | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate     | fp8e5m2_t | fp8e5m2_t | fp16_t | fp16_t |

| Profile/Extension | Mode                                    | in_t  | weight_t | out_t | acc_t |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16x8<br>with int48<br>accumulate | i16_t | i8_t     | i48_t | i48_t |
| EXT-INT4          | signed 8x4<br>with int32<br>accumulate  | i8_t  | i4_t     | i32_t | i32_t |

### Operation Function:

```

LEVEL_CHECK(dilation_d * KD <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(dilation_y * KH <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(dilation_x * KW <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_d0 <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_d1 <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_top <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_bottom <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_left <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_right <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_y <= MAX_STRIDE);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_x <= MAX_STRIDE);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_d <= MAX_STRIDE);

```

```

ERROR_IF(!is_same<in_t,i8_t>() && input_zp != 0); // Zero point only for int8_t
ERROR_IF(!is_same<weight_t,i8_t>() && weight_zp != 0);
ERROR_IF(pad_d0 < 0 || pad_d1 < 0 || pad_top < 0 || pad_bottom < 0 || pad_left < 0 ||
pad_right < 0);
ERROR_IF(stride_d < 1 || stride_y < 1 || stride_x < 1);
ERROR_IF(dilation_d < 1 || dilation_y < 1 || dilation_x < 1);
ERROR_IF(OD != idiv_check(ID - 1 + pad_d0 + pad_d1 - (KD - 1) * dilation_d,
stride_d) + 1);
ERROR_IF(OH != idiv_check(IH - 1 + pad_top + pad_bottom - (KH - 1) * dilation_y,
stride_y) + 1);
ERROR_IF(OW != idiv_check(IW - 1 + pad_left + pad_right - (KW - 1) * dilation_x,
stride_x) + 1);
ERROR_IF(BC != OC && BC != 1);

```

```

for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= od < OD, 0 <= oy < OH, 0 <= ox < OW, 0 <= oc < OC) {
    acc_t acc = 0;
    tensor_size_t id = od * stride_d - pad_d0;
    tensor_size_t iy = oy * stride_y - pad_top;
    tensor_size_t ix = ox * stride_x - pad_left;
    for_each(0 <= kd < KD, 0 <= ky < KH, 0 <= kx < KW, 0 <= ic < IC) {
        tensor_size_t d = id + kd * dilation_d;
        tensor_size_t y = iy + ky * dilation_y;
        tensor_size_t x = ix + kx * dilation_x;

```

```

acc_t value = 0;
if (0 <= x < IW && 0 <= y < IH && 0 <= d < ID) {
    value = static_cast<acc_t>(tensor_read<in_t>(input,
                                                [N,ID,IH,IW,IC],
                                                [n,d,y,x,ic]));
    value = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(value, static_cast<acc_t>(input_zp));
}
if ((0 <= x < IW && 0 <= y < IH && 0 <= d < ID) || tosa_extra_multiplies) {
    acc_t weight_el = static_cast<acc_t>(tensor_read<weight_t>(weight,
[OC,KD,KH,KW,IC],
[oc,kd,ky,kx,ic]));
    weight_el = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(weight_el, static_cast<acc_t>(weight_zp));
    acc = apply_add_s<acc_t>(acc, apply_mul_s<acc_t>(value, weight_el));
}
}
out_t out = static_cast<out_t>(acc);
out = apply_add_s<out_t>(out, bias[(BC == 1) ? 0 : oc]);
tensor_write<out_t>(output, [N,OD,OH,OW,OC], [n,od,oy,ox,oc], out);
}

```

### 2.3.5. DEPTHWISE\_CONV2D

Performs 2D convolutions separately over each channel of the given tensor input, using the weight tensor. Implementations may choose to skip calculation of multiplies in the padding area.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

For floating-point values, the following rules apply:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Each output can be expressed as a dot product of two input vectors.
- The dot product must meet the [Dot product accuracy requirements](#).

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape       | Rank | Description                                                           |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_t>     | input  | [N,IH,IW,C] | 4    | Input tensor                                                          |
| Input    | T<weight_t> | weight | [KH,KW,C,M] | 4    | Weight kernel size KH x KW                                            |
| Input    | T<out_t>    | bias   | [BC]        | 1    | Per output channel bias data. Bias data will be broadcast if BC == 1. |

| Argument  | Type        | Name        | Shape         | Rank | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_t>     | input_zp    | [1]           | 1    | Input tensor zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Input     | T<weight_t> | weight_zp   | [1]           | 1    | Weight zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | pad         | [4]           | 1    | [pad_top, pad_bottom, pad_left, pad_right]                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | stride      | [2]           | 1    | [stride_y, stride_x]                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | dilation    | [2]           | 1    | [dilation_y, dilation_x]                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Attribute | acc_type_t  | acc_type    | -             |      | Enumerated type, must be one of INT32, INT48, FP16, FP32 matching the type of acc_t in the Supported Data Types table for this operation                                                                                                      |
| Attribute | bool_t      | local_bound | -             |      | This optional attribute affects the floating-point compliance error bound. The default of false allows for direct and transform based, fast convolution algorithms. Only set to true if direct dot-product calculation precision is required. |
| Output    | T<out_t>    | output      | [N,OH,OW,C*M] | 4    | Output tensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument  | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| input_zp  | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| weight_zp | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode                      | in_t   | weight_t | out_t  | acc_t  |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp16 accumulate | fp16_t | fp16_t   | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp32 accumulate | fp16_t | fp16_t   | fp16_t | fp32_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 with fp32 accumulate | fp32_t | fp32_t   | fp32_t | fp32_t |

| Profile/Extension | Mode                                    | in_t      | weight_t  | out_t  | acc_t  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| PRO-INT           | signed 8x8<br>with int32<br>accumulate  | i8_t      | i8_t      | i32_t  | i32_t  |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 with fp32<br>accumulate            | bf16_t    | bf16_t    | bf16_t | fp32_t |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3 with<br>fp16<br>accumulate      | fp8e4m3_t | fp8e4m3_t | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2 with<br>fp16<br>accumulate      | fp8e5m2_t | fp8e5m2_t | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16x8<br>with int48<br>accumulate | i16_t     | i8_t      | i48_t  | i48_t  |
| EXT-INT4          | signed 8x4<br>with int32<br>accumulate  | i8_t      | i4_t      | i32_t  | i32_t  |

### Operation Function:

```

LEVEL_CHECK(dilation_y * KH <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(dilation_x * KW <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_top <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_bottom <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_left <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_right <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_y <= MAX_STRIDE);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_x <= MAX_STRIDE);

```

```

ERROR_IF(!is_same<in_t,i8_t>() && input_zp != 0); // Zero point only for int8_t
ERROR_IF(!is_same<weight_t,i8_t>() && weight_zp != 0);
ERROR_IF(pad_top < 0 || pad_bottom < 0 || pad_left < 0 || pad_right < 0);
ERROR_IF(stride_y < 1 || stride_x < 1);
ERROR_IF(dilation_y < 1 || dilation_x < 1);
ERROR_IF(OH != idiv_check(IH - 1 + pad_top + pad_bottom - (KH - 1) * dilation_y,
stride_y) + 1);
ERROR_IF(OW != idiv_check(IW - 1 + pad_left + pad_right - (KW - 1) * dilation_x,
stride_x) + 1);
ERROR_IF(BC != C*M && BC != 1);

for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= oy < OH, 0 <= ox < OW, 0 <= c < C, 0 <= m < M) {
    acc_t acc = 0;
    tensor_size_t iy = oy * stride_y - pad_top;

```

```

tensor_size_t ix = ox * stride_x - pad_left;
for_each(0 <= ky < KH, 0 <= kx < KW) {
    tensor_size_t y = iy + ky * dilation_y;
    tensor_size_t x = ix + kx * dilation_x;
    acc_t value = 0;
    if (0 <= y < IH && 0 <= x < IW) {
        value = static_cast<acc_t>(tensor_read<in_t>(input,
                                                    [N,IH,IW,C],
                                                    [n,y,x,c]));
        value = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(value, static_cast<acc_t>(input_zp));
    }
    if ((0 <= y < IH && 0 <= x < IW) || tosa_extra_multiplies) {
        acc_t weight_el = static_cast<acc_t>(tensor_read<weight_t>(weight,
                                                                    [KH,KW,C,M],
                                                                    [ky,kx,c,m]));
        weight_el = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(weight_el, static_cast<acc_t>(weight_zp));
        acc = apply_add_s<acc_t>(acc, apply_mul_s<acc_t>(value, weight_el));
    }
}
}
out_t out = static_cast<out_t>(acc);
out = apply_add_s<out_t>(out, bias[(BC == 1) ? 0 : (c * M) + m]);
tensor_write<out_t>(output, [N,OH,OW,C * M], [n,oy,ox,c * M + m], out);
}

```

### 2.3.6. FFT2D

Performs a batched complex 2D Fast Fourier Transform over the input. The complex input values are constructed from the corresponding values in the input\_real and input\_imag tensors. The resulting values in the output are split into the output\_real and output\_imag tensors. No normalization is applied on either the forward or inverse versions of the operation.

$$output[h][w] = \sum_{m=0}^{H-1} \sum_{n=0}^{W-1} input[m][n] * \exp\left(-2\pi i \left(\frac{mh}{H} + \frac{nw}{W}\right)\right)$$

Figure 1. Calculation for the forward FFT2D calculation (inverse=false)

$$output[h][w] = \sum_{m=0}^{H-1} \sum_{n=0}^{W-1} input[m][n] * \exp\left(2\pi i \left(\frac{mh}{H} + \frac{nw}{W}\right)\right)$$

Figure 2. Calculation for the inverse FFT2D calculation (inverse=true)

#### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Each output can be expressed as a dot product of an input vector with a constant coefficient vector.
- The following may be used to validate the output
  - Let **input\_real** be the real input tensor.
  - Let **input\_imag** be the imaginary input tensor.

- Let `weight_real` be the coefficient vector tensor of real values.
- Let `weight_imag` be the coefficient vector tensor of imaginary values.
- Let `input` be an interleaved tensor of real values from input tensors `input_real` and `input_imag` such that `input = [input_real[0], input_imag[0], input_real[1], input_imag[1], ...]` and `shape(input) = [N,H,W*2]`.
- Let `weight` be an interleaved tensor of real values from weight tensors `weight_real` and `weight_imag` such that `weight = [weight_real[0], weight_imag[0], weight_real[1], weight_imag[1], ...]` and `shape(weight) = [N,H,W*2]`.
- Let `FFT_Real` be the operation that calculates the real output (`output_real`).
- Let `FFT_Imag` be the operation that calculates the imaginary output (`output_imag`).
- For all `S` in the defined data sets in Appendix A [Floating-Point Operator Test Data](#).
  - `tosa_reference_check_dotproduct<FFT_Real, in_out_t, in_out_t, in_out_t, in_out_t>(S, input, weight, [])` must be true.
  - `tosa_reference_check_dotproduct<FFT_Imag, in_out_t, in_out_t, in_out_t, in_out_t>(S, input, weight, [])` must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name        | Shape   | Rank | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input_real  | [N,H,W] | 3    | Real part of the complex input. H,W must be powers of two.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input_imag  | [N,H,W] | 3    | Imaginary part of the complex input. H,W must be powers of two.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Attribute | bool_t      | inverse     | -       |      | false for forward FFT, true for inverse FFT                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Attribute | bool_t      | local_bound | -       |      | This optional attribute affects the floating-point compliance error bound. The default of false allows for direct and transform based, fast convolution algorithms. Only set to true if direct dot-product calculation precision is required. |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output_real | [N,H,W] | 3    | Real part of the complex output.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output_imag | [N,H,W] | 3    | Imaginary part of the complex output.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| EXT-FFT           | fp32 | fp32_t   |

## Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(H <= MAX_KERNEL);  
LEVEL_CHECK(W <= MAX_KERNEL);
```

```
ERROR_IF(!power_of_two(H));  
ERROR_IF(!power_of_two(W));  
  
float sign_val = 1.0;  
  
if (inverse) {  
    sign_val = -1.0;  
}  
  
for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= oy < H, 0 <= ox < W) {  
    in_out_t sum_real = 0.0;  
    in_out_t sum_imag = 0.0;  
    for_each(0 <= iy < H, 0 <= ix < W) {  
        in_out_t val_real = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input_real, [N,H,W], [n,iy,ix]);  
        in_out_t val_imag = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input_imag, [N,H,W], [n,iy,ix]);  
        tensor_size_t ay = (static_cast<tensor_size_t>(iy) *  
static_cast<tensor_size_t>(oy)) % static_cast<tensor_size_t>(H);  
        tensor_size_t ax = (static_cast<tensor_size_t>(ix) *  
static_cast<tensor_size_t>(ox)) % static_cast<tensor_size_t>(W);  
        in_out_t a = sign_val * 2 * pi() * (static_cast<in_out_t>(ay) / H +  
static_cast<in_out_t>(ax) / W);  
        sum_real += val_real * cos(a) + val_imag * sin(a);  
        sum_imag += -val_real * sin(a) + val_imag * cos(a);  
    }  
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output_real, [N,H,W], [n,oy,ox], sum_real);  
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output_imag, [N,H,W], [n,oy,ox], sum_imag);  
}
```

### 2.3.7. MATMUL

Performs two dimensional matrix multiplications.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

For floating-point values, the following rules apply:

- Subnormal `bf16_t`, `fp16_t`, and `fp32_t` input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Each output can be expressed as a dot product of two input vectors.
- The dot product must meet the [Dot product accuracy requirements](#).

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type     | Name   | Shape   | Rank | Description                                                 |
|----------|----------|--------|---------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_t>  | A      | [N,H,C] | 3    | Input tensor A, N matrices of size HxC                      |
| Input    | T<in_t>  | B      | [N,C,W] | 3    | Input tensor B, N matrices of size CxW                      |
| Input    | T<in_t>  | A_zp   | [1]     | 1    | Input tensor A zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types. |
| Input    | T<in_t>  | B_zp   | [1]     | 1    | Input tensor B zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types. |
| Output   | T<out_t> | output | [N,H,W] | 3    | Output tensor, N matrices of size HxW                       |

### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| A_zp     | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| B_zp     | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode                               | in_t      | out_t  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp16 accumulate          | fp16_t    | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp32 accumulate          | fp16_t    | fp32_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 with fp32 accumulate          | fp32_t    | fp32_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8x8 with int32 accumulate   | i8_t      | i32_t  |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 with fp32 accumulate          | bf16_t    | fp32_t |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate       | fp8e4m3_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate       | fp8e5m2_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16x16 with int48 accumulate | i16_t     | i48_t  |

### Operation Function:

```
ERROR_IF(is_same<in_t,i8_t> && (A_zp != 0 || B_zp != 0)); // Zero point only for i8_t
for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= h < H, 0 <= w < W) {
```

```

out_t acc = 0;
for_each(0 <= c < C) {
    out_t value1 = static_cast<out_t>(tensor_read<in_t>(A, [N,H,C], [n,h,c]));
    out_t value2 = static_cast<out_t>(tensor_read<in_t>(B, [N,C,W], [n,c,w]));
    value1 = apply_sub_s<out_t>(value1, static_cast<out_t>(A_zp));
    value2 = apply_sub_s<out_t>(value2, static_cast<out_t>(B_zp));
    acc = apply_add_s<out_t>(acc, apply_mul_s<out_t>(value1 * value2));
}
tensor_write<out_t>(output, [N,H,W], [n,h,w], acc);
}

```

### 2.3.8. MAX\_POOL2D

This performs a max pooling over the given input tensor. A sliding window of size given by <kernel size> is passed over the input tensor, with the maximum value being placed in the output tensor.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

NaN propagation mode only affects floating-point types. It indicates either propagating or ignoring NaN.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- Comparison rules:
  - The sign of a zero is ignored.
  - Infinities of the same sign compare as equal.
  - In the NaN propagating mode, if any input in the window is a NaN then the result must be NaN.
  - In the NaN ignoring mode, if all inputs in the window are NaN, the result is NaN. Otherwise the result is the maximum non-NaN value in the window.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- If a floating-point result is zero, then the result must be either +0.0 or -0.0 but either sign is permitted.
- If the result is a subnormal value for bf16\_t, fp16\_t, or fp32\_t, the result may be a zero of either sign.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name   | Shape       | Rank | Description          |
|-----------|-------------|--------|-------------|------|----------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input  | [N,IH,IW,C] | 4    | Input tensor 4D      |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | kernel | [2]         | 1    | [kernel_y, kernel_x] |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | stride | [2]         | 1    | [stride_y, stride_x] |

| Argument  | Type                   | Name     | Shape       | Rank | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|-------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute | T<i32_t>               | pad      | [4]         | 1    | [pad_top, pad_bottom, pad_left, pad_right]                                                                                                                                   |
| Attribute | nan_propagation_mode_t | nan_mode | -           |      | PROPAGATE or IGNORE. Set to PROPAGATE by default. This attribute affects the floating-point NaN propagation approach. This attribute is ignored by non floating-point types. |
| Output    | T<in_out_t>            | output   | [N,OH,OW,C] | 4    | Output tensor 4D                                                                                                                                                             |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t      |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3   | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2   | fp8e5m2_t |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16 | i16_t     |

### Operation Function:

```

LEVEL_CHECK(kernel_y <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(kernel_x <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_y <= MAX_STRIDE);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_x <= MAX_STRIDE);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_top <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_bottom <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_left <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(pad_right <= MAX_KERNEL);

```

```

ERROR_IF(kernel_y < 1 || kernel_x < 1); // kernel size must be >= 1
ERROR_IF(stride_y < 1 || stride_x < 1);
ERROR_IF(pad_top < 0 || pad_bottom < 0 || pad_left < 0 || pad_right < 0);
// Padding must be less than kernel size, otherwise no
// input values will be used.
ERROR_IF(pad_right >= kernel_x || pad_left >= kernel_x);
ERROR_IF(pad_top >= kernel_y || pad_bottom >= kernel_y);
ERROR_IF(OH != idiv_check(IH + pad_top + pad_bottom - kernel_y, stride_y) + 1);
ERROR_IF(OW != idiv_check(IW + pad_left + pad_right - kernel_x, stride_x) + 1);

```

```

for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= oy < OH, 0 <= ox < OW, 0 <= c < C ) {
    in_out_t acc = (is_floating_point<in_out_t>() && nan_mode == IGNORE)
                    ? nan<in_out_t>()
                    : minimum_s<in_out_t>();
    tensor_size_t iy = oy * stride_y - pad_top;
    tensor_size_t ix = ox * stride_x - pad_left;
    for_each( 0 <= ky < kernel_y, 0 <= kx < kernel_x ) {
        tensor_size_t y = iy + ky;
        tensor_size_t x = ix + kx;
        if (y >= 0 && y < IH && x >= 0 && x < IW) {
            in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, [N,IH,IW,C], [n,y,x,c]);
            acc = apply_max_s<in_out_t>(acc, value, nan_mode);
        }
    }
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, [N,OH,OW,C], [n,oy,ox,c], acc);
}

```

### 2.3.9. RFFT2D

Performs a batched 2D real-valued Fast Fourier Transform over the input where the input tensor consists of real values producing complex valued output. The complex output values will be split into the `output_real` and `output_imag` tensor arguments. RFFT2D takes advantage of Hermitian symmetry to only calculate the first half of the final output axis. Implementations may choose to skip calculation of the imaginary values at (0,0), (0,W/2), (H/2,0), and (H/2, W/2). If the calculation is skipped, the result at that location must be zero.

$$output[h][w] = \sum_{m=0}^{H-1} \sum_{n=0}^{W-1} input[m][n] * \exp\left(-2\pi i \left(\frac{mh}{H} + \frac{nw}{W}\right)\right)$$

#### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal `bf16_t`, `fp16_t`, and `fp32_t` input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Each output can be expressed as a dot product of an input vector with a constant coefficient vector.
- The following may be used to validate the output
  - Let `RFFT_Real` be the operation that calculates the real output (`output_real`).
  - Let `RFFT_Imag` be the operation that calculates the imaginary output (`output_imag`).
  - Let `input` be the input tensor.
  - Let `weight_real` be the coefficient vector tensor of real values.
  - Let `weight_imag` be the coefficient vector tensor of imaginary values.
  - For all `S` in the defined data sets in Appendix A [Floating-Point Operator Test Data](#).
    - `tosa_reference_check_dotproduct<RFFT_Real, in_out_t, in_out_t, in_out_t, in_out_t>(S, input, weight_real, [])` must be true.
    - `tosa_reference_check_dotproduct<RFFT_Imag, in_out_t, in_out_t, in_out_t, in_out_t>(S, input, weight_imag, [])` must be true.

`in_out_t>(S, input, weight_imag, [])` must be true.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name        | Shape         | Rank | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input_real  | [N,H,W]       | 3    | Real input. H,W must be powers of two.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Attribute | bool_t      | local_bound | -             |      | This optional attribute affects the floating-point compliance error bound. The default of false allows for direct and transform based, fast convolution algorithms. Only set to true if direct dot-product calculation precision is required. |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output_real | [N,H,W/2 + 1] | 3    | Real part of the complex output                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output_imag | [N,H,W/2 + 1] | 3    | Imaginary part of the complex output.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| EXT-FFT           | fp32 | fp32_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(H <= MAX_KERNEL);  
LEVEL_CHECK(W <= MAX_KERNEL);
```

```
ERROR_IF(!power_of_two(H));  
ERROR_IF(!power_of_two(W));  
  
for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= oy < H, 0 <= ox < W/2 + 1) {  
    in_out_t sum_real = 0.0;  
    in_out_t sum_imag = 0.0;  
    for_each(0 <= iy < H, 0 <= ix < W) {  
        in_out_t val_real = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input_real, [N,H,W], [n,iy,ix]);  
        tensor_size_t ay = (static_cast<tensor_size_t>(iy) *  
static_cast<tensor_size_t>(oy)) % static_cast<tensor_size_t>(H);  
        tensor_size_t ax = (static_cast<tensor_size_t>(ix) *  
static_cast<tensor_size_t>(ox)) % static_cast<tensor_size_t>(W);  
        in_out_t a = 2 * pi() * (static_cast<in_out_t>(ay) / H +  
static_cast<in_out_t>(ax) / W);  
        sum_real += val_real * cos(a);  
        if ((H > 1 && (ay % (H/2)) > 0) || (W > 1 && (ax % (W/2)) > 0)) {  
            sum_imag += -val_real * sin(a);  
        }  
    }  
}
```

```

    } else if (tosa_extra_multiplies) {
        sum_imag += -val_real * 0.0;
    }
}
tensor_write<in_out_t>(output_real, [N,H,W], [n,oy,ox], sum_real);
tensor_write<in_out_t>(output_imag, [N,H,W], [n,oy,ox], sum_imag);
}

```

### 2.3.10. TRANSPOSE\_CONV2D

Performs a 2D transposed convolution over the given tensor input, using the weights tensor. Implementations may choose to skip calculation of multiplies by zero at fractional input positions.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Each output can be expressed as a dot product of two input vectors.
- The dot product must meet the [Dot product accuracy requirements](#).

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name      | Shape         | Rank | Description                                                                                                                              |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_t>     | input     | [N,IH,IW,IC]  | 4    | Input tensor                                                                                                                             |
| Input     | T<weight_t> | weight    | [OC,KH,KW,IC] | 4    | Weight kernel size KH x KW                                                                                                               |
| Input     | T<out_t>    | bias      | [BC]          | 1    | Per output channel bias data. Bias data will be broadcast if BC == 1.                                                                    |
| Input     | T<in_t>     | input_zp  | [1]           | 1    | Input tensor zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.                                                                                |
| Input     | T<weight_t> | weight_zp | [1]           | 1    | Weight zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.                                                                                      |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | out_pad   | [4]           | 1    | [out_pad_top, out_pad_bottom, out_pad_left, out_pad_right]                                                                               |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | stride    | [2]           | 1    | [stride_y, stride_x]                                                                                                                     |
| Attribute | acc_type_t  | acc_type  | -             |      | Enumerated type, must be one of INT32, INT48, FP16, FP32 matching the type of acc_t in the Supported Data Types table for this operation |

| Argument  | Type     | Name        | Shape        | Rank | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|----------|-------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute | bool_t   | local_bound | -            |      | This optional attribute affects the floating-point compliance error bound. The default of false allows for direct and transform based, fast convolution algorithms. Only set to true if direct dot-product calculation precision is required. |
| Output    | T<out_t> | output      | [N,OH,OW,OC] | 4    | Output tensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

#### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument  | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| input_zp  | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| weight_zp | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode                              | in_t      | weight_t  | out_t  | acc_t  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp16 accumulate         | fp16_t    | fp16_t    | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp16 with fp32 accumulate         | fp16_t    | fp16_t    | fp16_t | fp32_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 with fp32 accumulate         | fp32_t    | fp32_t    | fp32_t | fp32_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8x8 with int32 accumulate  | i8_t      | i8_t      | i32_t  | i32_t  |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 with fp32 accumulate         | bf16_t    | bf16_t    | bf16_t | fp32_t |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate      | fp8e4m3_t | fp8e4m3_t | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate      | fp8e5m2_t | fp8e5m2_t | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16x8 with int48 accumulate | i16_t     | i8_t      | i48_t  | i48_t  |

| Profile/Extension | Mode                                   | in_t | weight_t | out_t | acc_t |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|------|----------|-------|-------|
| EXT-INT4          | signed 8x4<br>with int32<br>accumulate | i8_t | i4_t     | i32_t | i32_t |

### Operation Function:

```

LEVEL_CHECK(KH <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(KW <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(out_pad_top <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(out_pad_bottom <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(out_pad_left <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(out_pad_right <= MAX_KERNEL);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_y <= MAX_STRIDE);
LEVEL_CHECK(stride_x <= MAX_STRIDE);

```

```

ERROR_IF(!is_same<in_t,i8_t>() && input_zp != 0); // Zero point only allowed for
int8_t
ERROR_IF(!is_same<weight_t,i8_t>() && weight_zp != 0);
ERROR_IF(out_pad_top <= -KH || out_pad_bottom <= -KH);
ERROR_IF(out_pad_left <= -KW || out_pad_right <= -KW);
ERROR_IF(stride_y < 1 || stride_x < 1);
ERROR_IF(OH != (IH - 1) * stride_y + out_pad_top + out_pad_bottom + KH);
ERROR_IF(OW != (IW - 1) * stride_x + out_pad_left + out_pad_right + KW);
ERROR_IF(BC != OC && BC != 1);

for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= oy < OH, 0 <= ox < OW, 0 <= oc < OC) {
    acc_t acc = 0;
    tensor_size_t iy = oy - out_pad_top;
    tensor_size_t ix = ox - out_pad_left;
    for_each(0 <= ky < KH, 0 <= kx < KW, 0 <= ic < IC) {
        tensor_size_t y = iy - ky;
        tensor_size_t x = ix - kx;
        acc_t value = 0;
        if (0 <= y < IH * stride_y && 0 <= x < IW * stride_x && (y % stride_y)==0 &&
(x % stride_x)==0) {
            value = static_cast<acc_t>(tensor_read<in_t>(input,
                                                         [N,IH,IW,IC],
                                                         [n,y/stride_y,x/stride_x,ic]));
            value = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(value, static_cast<acc_t>(input_zp));
        }
        if ((0 <= y < IH * stride_y && 0 <= x < IW * stride_x && (y % stride_y)==0 &&
(x % stride_x)==0) || tosa_extra_multiplies) {
            acc_t weight_el = static_cast<acc_t>(tensor_read<weight_t>(weight,
                                                                    [OC,KH,KW,IC],
                                                                    [oc,ky,kx,ic]));

```

```

        weight_el = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(weight_el, static_cast<acc_t>(weight_zp));
        acc = apply_add_s<acc_t>(acc, apply_mul_s<acc_t>(value, weight_el));
    }
}
out_t out = static_cast<out_t>(acc);
out = apply_add_s<out_t>(out, bias[(BC == 1) ? 0 : oc]);
tensor_write<out_t>(output, [N,OH,OW,OC], [n,oy,ox,oc], out);
}

```

## 2.4. Activation Functions

### 2.4.1. CLAMP

Clamp to an arbitrary minimum and maximum value. Maximum and minimum values are specified as values in the range of the input type. No zero point subtraction is done to the values, thus to clamp to the zero point value, the zero point itself should be supplied as the minimum value.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

NaN propagation mode only affects floating-point types. It indicates either propagating or ignoring NaN.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- Comparison rules:
  - The sign of a zero is ignored.
  - Infinities of the same sign compare as equal.
  - In the NaN propagating mode, if the input is a NaN, the output must be a NaN.
  - In the NaN ignoring mode, if the input is a NaN, the output is the specified minimum value.
- bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t subnormal values may be flushed to zero before computation.
- If a floating-point result is zero, then the result must be either +0.0 or -0.0 but either sign is permitted.
- If the result is a subnormal value for bf16\_t, fp16\_t, or fp32\_t, the result may be a zero of either sign.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name    | Shape | Rank          | Description        |
|-----------|-------------|---------|-------|---------------|--------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input   | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor       |
| Attribute | in_out_t    | min_val | -     |               | Minimum clip value |

| Argument  | Type                   | Name     | Shape | Rank          | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute | in_out_t               | max_val  | -     |               | Maximum clip value                                                                                                                                                           |
| Attribute | nan_propagation_mode_t | nan_mode | -     |               | PROPAGATE or IGNORE. Set to PROPAGATE by default. This attribute affects the floating-point NaN propagation approach. This attribute is ignored by non floating-point types. |
| Output    | T<in_out_t>            | output   | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type and shape as input                                                                                                                                |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16 | i16_t    |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(max_val < min_val);
ERROR_IF(isNaN(min_val) || isNaN(max_val));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, shape, index);
    value = apply_clip_s<in_out_t>(value, min_val, max_val, nan_mode);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);
}
```

### 2.4.2. ERF

Error function:

$$\operatorname{erf}(x) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^x e^{-t^2} dt$$

Figure 3. Calculation for the error function

For quantized integer data types, the TABLE operator should be used instead with the following definition.

The ERF table has 513 entries each of 16-bit precision and covering the input range -4.0 to +4.0 in steps of 1/64.

```
int16_t erf_reference(int16_t x) { // input x range is -256 to + 256 inclusive
    fp64_t v = static_cast<fp64_t>(x) / static_cast<fp64_t>(64);
    v = erf(v);
    return round_to_nearest_int(32768.0 * v);
}

generate_lookup_table(&erf_table, &erf_reference);
```

## Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- The following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let **out\_imp** be the implementation output.
  - Let **out\_ref** be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Then **tosa\_reference\_check\_fp<in\_t>(out\_imp, out\_ref, 5)** must be true.

## Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                   |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input  | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                  |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type and shape as input |

## Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

## Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, shape, index);
    in_out_t value = erf<in_out_t>(value1);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);
}
```

### 2.4.3. SIGMOID

Applies the sigmoid logistic function to each element of the input tensor.

$$\text{sigmoid}(x) = \frac{1}{1 + e^{-x}}$$

Figure 4. Calculation for the sigmoid function

For quantized integer data types, the TABLE operator should be used instead. Each implementation may choose an appropriate TABLE given the scale and zero point of the input data. Eight or sixteen bit precision tables may be used based on the input tensor to the sigmoid function. Below we give an example table generation for 16-bit sigmoid. This sigmoid table has 513 entries each of 16-bit precision and covering the input range -16.0 to +16.0 in steps of 1/16.

Code for generating 16-bit sigmoid table

```
int16_t sigmoid_reference(int16_t x) { // input x range is -256 to + 256 inclusive
    fp64_t v = static_cast<fp64_t>(x) / static_cast<fp64_t>(16);
    v = 1.0/(1.0 + exp(-v));
    return round_to_nearest_int(32768.0 * v);
}

generate_lookup_table(&sigmoid_table, &sigmoid_reference);
```

#### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behavior as defined in the following table.
- Otherwise the following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let  $x$  be an input element.
  - Let `out_imp` be the implementation output.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Let `err_bnd = calcAbsErrorBound<in_out_t>(out_ref, 2 * (1+abs(x)), 0, 1)`.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp_bnd<in_out_t>(out_imp, out_ref, err_bnd)` must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                   |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input  | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                  |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type and shape as input |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

### Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0  | +0  | NaN     |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----|---------|
| Output | 0         | 1         | 0.5 | 0.5 | any NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, shape, index);
    in_out_t value = sigmoid<in_out_t>(value1);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);
}
```

## 2.4.4. TANH

Parameterized hyperbolic tangent.

$$\tanh(x) = \frac{1 - e^{-2x}}{1 + e^{-2x}}$$

Figure 5. Calculation for the tanh function

For quantized integer data types, the TABLE operator should be used instead. Each implementation may choose an appropriate TABLE given the scale and zero point of the input data. Eight or sixteen bit precision tables may be used based on the input tensor to the tanh function. Below we give an example table generation for 16-bit hyperbolic tangent. This tanh table has 513 entries each of 16-bit precision and covering the input range -8.0 to +8.0 in steps of 1/32.

### Calculation of an example 16-bit tanh table

```
int16_t tanh_reference(int16_t x) { // input x range is -256 to +256 inclusive
    fp64_t v = static_cast<fp64_t>(x) / static_cast<fp64_t>(32);
    v = exp(-2.0*v);
    v = (1.0-v)/(1.0+v);
    return round_to_nearest_int(32768.0 * v);
}

generate_lookup_table(&tanh_table, &tanh_reference);
```

## Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behavior as defined in the following table.
- Otherwise the following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let  $x$  be an input element.
  - Let `out_imp` be the implementation output.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
    - Note (informational): The error bound is derived from the error bound for the exp operator based on implementation of TANH as  $(\exp(x) - \exp(-x)) / (\exp(x) + \exp(-x))$ .
    - The absolute lower bound of 0.5 ulp relative to 1.0 is due to  $\exp(x) - \exp(-x)$  having an error of this magnitude when  $x$  is close to 0.
  - Let `exp_err_base = is_same<in_out_t, fp32_t>() ? 3 : 1`.
  - Let `err_bnd = calcAbsErrorBound<in_out_t>(out_ref, 4 * (exp_err_base + 2 * abs(x)), 0.5, 1)`.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp_bnd<in_out_t>(out_imp, out_ref, err_bnd)` must be true.

## Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                   |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input  | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                  |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type and shape as input |

## Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

## Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

## Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0 | +0 | NaN     |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----|----|---------|
| Output | -1        | 1         | -0 | 0  | any NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
```

```

in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, shape, index);
in_out_t value = tanh<in_out_t>(value1);
tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);
}

```

## 2.5. Elementwise Binary Operators

### 2.5.1. ADD

Elementwise addition of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast, as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- If any input is a NaN, the result must be a NaN.
- Addition of infinities of different signs must produce a NaN.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t result values may be flushed to zero of the appropriate sign after the calculation.
- The following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let `out_imp` be the implementation output.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp<in_t>(out_imp, out_ref, 0.5)` must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    in_out_t result = apply_add_s<in_out_t>(value1, value2);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.5.2. ARITHMETIC\_RIGHT\_SHIFT

Elementwise arithmetic right shift of input1 by the amount specified in input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast, as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Attribute | bool_t      | round  | -      |               | If true then the shift is rounded         |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```

ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);

    // Ensure that shift amount is appropriate for the data type
    REQUIRE((is_same<in_out_t,i32_t>() && 0 <= value2 && value2 <= 31) ||
            (is_same<in_out_t,i16_t>() && 0 <= value2 && value2 <= 15) ||
            (is_same<in_out_t,i8_t>() && 0 <= value2 && value2 <= 7));

    in_out_t result = apply_arith_rshift<in_out_t>(value1, value2);
    if (round == true && static_cast<int32_t>(value2) > 0 &&
        (apply_arith_rshift<in_out_t>(value1, apply_sub_s<in_out_t>(value2, 1)) & 1 !=
0)) {
        result = result + 1;
    }
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}

```

### 2.5.3. BITWISE\_AND

Elementwise bitwise AND of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    in_out_t result = value1 & value2;
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.5.4. BITWISE\_OR

Elementwise bitwise OR of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
```

```

shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
in_out_t result = value1 | value2;
tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}

```

### 2.5.5. BITWISE\_XOR

Elementwise bitwise XOR of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     |

#### Operation Function:

```

LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);

```

```

ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    in_out_t result = value1 ^ value2;
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}

```

## 2.5.6. INTDIV

Elementwise integer divide of input1 by input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match. The result of the divide is truncated towards zero. Expected use is for operations on non-scaled integers. Floating point divide should use RECIPROCAL and MUL. Quantized integer divide should use TABLE (for 1/x) and MUL.

### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | signed 32 | i32_t    |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    REQUIRE(value2 != 0);
    in_out_t result = apply_intdiv_s<in_out_t>(value1, value2);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.5.7. LOGICAL\_AND

Elementwise logical AND of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast, as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

**Arguments:**

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

**Supported Data Types:**

| Profile/Extension | Mode    | in_out_t |
|-------------------|---------|----------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean | bool_t   |

**Operation Function:**

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    in_out_t result = value1 && value2;
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.5.8. LOGICAL\_LEFT\_SHIFT

Elementwise logical left-shift of input1 by the amount specified in input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast, as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

**Precision Requirements**

Results must be exact.

**Arguments:**

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description   |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | signed 8  | i8_t     |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    // Ensure that shift amount is appropriate for the data type
    REQUIRE((is_same<in_out_t, i32_t>() && 0 <= value2 && value2 <= 31) ||
            (is_same<in_out_t, i16_t>() && 0 <= value2 && value2 <= 15) ||
            (is_same<in_out_t, i8_t>() && 0 <= value2 && value2 <= 7));
    in_out_t result = value1 << value2;
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.5.9. LOGICAL\_RIGHT\_SHIFT

Elementwise logical right shift of input1 by the amount specified in input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast, as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | signed 8  | i8_t     |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);

    // Ensure that shift amount is appropriate for the data type
    REQUIRE((is_same<in_out_t,i32_t>() && 0 <= value2 && value2 <= 31) ||
            (is_same<in_out_t,i16_t>() && 0 <= value2 && value2 <= 15) ||
            (is_same<in_out_t,i8_t>() && 0 <= value2 && value2 <= 7));

    // Logical shifts happen as unsigned types internally
    in_out_t result = apply_logical_rshift<in_out_t>(value1, value2);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

### 2.5.10. LOGICAL\_OR

Elementwise logical OR of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode    | in_out_t |
|-------------------|---------|----------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean | bool_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    in_out_t result = value1 || value2;
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.5.11. LOGICAL\_XOR

Elementwise logical XOR of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode    | in_out_t |
|-------------------|---------|----------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean | bool_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```

ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    in_out_t result = value1 != value2;
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}

```

## 2.5.12. MAXIMUM

Elementwise max of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast, as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

NaN propagation mode only affects floating-point types. It indicates either propagating or ignoring NaN.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- Comparison rules:
  - The sign of a zero is ignored.
  - Infinities of the same sign compare as equal.
  - In the NaN propagating mode, if either input value is a NaN, the result is NaN.
  - In the NaN ignoring mode, if either input value is a NaN, the result is the non-NaN element.
  - If both values are NaN, the result is NaN.
- bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t subnormal values may be flushed to zero before computation.
- If a floating-point result is zero, then the result must be either +0.0 or -0.0 but either sign is permitted.
- If the result is a subnormal value for bf16\_t, fp16\_t, or fp32\_t, the result may be a zero of either sign.
- If none of the above conditions apply, the floating-point result must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |

| Argument  | Type                   | Name     | Shape | Rank          | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute | nan_propagation_mode_t | nan_mode | -     |               | PROPAGATE or IGNORE. Set to PROPAGATE by default. This attribute affects the floating-point NaN propagation approach. This attribute is ignored by non floating-point types. |
| Output    | T<in_out_t>            | output   | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                                                                                                                                                                |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    in_out_t result = apply_max_s<in_out_t>(value1, value2, nan_mode);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.5.13. MINIMUM

Elementwise minimum of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast, as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

NaN propagation mode only affects floating-point types. It indicates either propagating or ignoring NaN.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- Comparison rules:
  - The sign of a zero is ignored.
  - Infinities of the same sign compare as equal.
  - In the NaN propagating mode, if either input value is a NaN, the result is NaN.
  - In the NaN ignoring mode, if either input value is a NaN, the result is the non-NaN element.
  - If both values are NaN, the result is NaN.
- bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t subnormal values may be flushed to zero before computation.
- If a floating-point result is zero, then the result must be either +0.0 or -0.0 but either sign is permitted.
- If the result is a subnormal value for bf16\_t, fp16\_t, or fp32\_t, the result may be a zero of either sign.
- If none of the above conditions apply, the floating-point result must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type                   | Name     | Shape  | Rank          | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t>            | input1   | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Input     | T<in_out_t>            | input2   | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1                                                                                                                                    |
| Attribute | nan_propagation_mode_t | nan_mode | -      |               | PROPAGATE or IGNORE. Set to PROPAGATE by default. This attribute affects the floating-point NaN propagation approach. This attribute is ignored by non floating-point types. |
| Output    | T<in_out_t>            | output   | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                                                                                                                                                                |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
```

```

for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    in_out_t result = apply_min_s(value1, value2, nan_mode);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}

```

### 2.5.14. MUL

Elementwise multiplication (Hadamard product) of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast, as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- If any input is a NaN, the result must be a NaN.
- Multiplication of an infinity by a zero must produce a NaN.
- Multiplication of two infinities must produce an infinity of the correct sign.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t result values may be flushed to zero of the appropriate sign after the calculation.
- The following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let `out_imp` be the implementation output.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp<in_t>(out_imp, out_ref, 0.5)` must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type     | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                                       |
|----------|----------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_t>  | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                      |
| Input    | T<in_t>  | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1         |
| Input    | T<i8_t>  | shift  | [1]    | 1             | Result right shift (used only when in_t is i32_t) |
| Output   | T<out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                                     |

#### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| shift    | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_t   | out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t | fp32_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t  | i32_t  |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | signed 32 | i32_t  | i32_t  |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t   | i32_t  |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t | bf16_t |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```

REQUIRE(0 <= shift && shift <= 63);
REQUIRE(is_same<in_t,int32_t>() || shift == 0);
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_t value1 = tensor_read<in_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_t value2 = tensor_read<in_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    out_t result;
    if (is_same<in_t,i32_t>() && shift > 0) {
        int64_t product = sign_extend<int64_t>(value1) * sign_extend<int64_t>(value2);
        int64_t round   = static_cast<int64_t>(1) << (shift - 1);
        product = (product + round) >> shift;
        REQUIRE(product >= minimum_s<i32_t>() && product <= maximum_s<i32_t>());
        result = static_cast<out_t>(product);
    } else {
        result = apply_mul_s<out_t>(static_cast<out_t>(value1),
static_cast<out_t>(value2)); // low 32-bits of result for i32_t
    }
    tensor_write<out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}

```

## 2.5.15. POW

Elementwise input1 value raised to the power of input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast, as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

## Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Otherwise the following may be used to validate the result.
  - Let **x**, **y** be input elements from **input1** and **input2** respectively.
  - Let **out\_imp** be the implementation output.
  - If **x** or **y** is an infinity, the result is undefined.
  - If **x** or **y** is a NaN, the result is undefined.
  - If **x** < 0, the result is undefined.
  - If **x** == 0 and **y** ≤ 0, the result is undefined.
  - If **x** == 0 and **y** > 0 then the result is 0.
  - If **x** > 0 and **y** == 0 then the result is 1.
  - Otherwise:
    - Let **out\_ref** be the result calculated using **fp64\_t** arithmetic
    - Note (informational): the error bound is derived from the error bound for the **EXP**, **MUL** and **LOG** operators to allow implementation of **POW** as **exp(y \* log(x))** for positive values of **x**.
    - Let **err\_base** = **is\_same<T, fp32\_t> ? 3 : 1**.
    - Let **mul\_err** = **calcAbsErrorBound<in\_out\_t>(y \* log(x), 5.5, abs(0.55 \* y), 1)**.
    - Let **exp\_err** = **calcAbsErrorBound<in\_out\_t>(out\_ref, err\_base + 2 \* abs(y \* log(x) + mul\_err), 0, 1)**.
    - Let **err\_bnd** = **out\_ref \* expm1(mul\_err) + exp\_err**.
    - Then **tosa\_reference\_check\_fp\_bnd<in\_out\_t>(out\_imp, out\_ref, err\_bnd)** must be true.

## Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

## Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

## Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));

for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    REQUIRE(value1 >= 0);
    REQUIRE(value1 > 0 || value2 > 0);
    REQUIRE(!isNaN(value1) && !isNaN(value2));
    REQUIRE(is_finite(value1) && is_finite(value2));
    in_out_t result = apply_pow<in_out_t>(value1, value2);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

### 2.5.16. SUB

Elementwise subtraction of input1 and input2. Axis of size 1 will be broadcast as necessary. Rank of input tensors must match.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- If any input is a NaN, the result must be a NaN.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t result values may be flushed to zero of the appropriate sign after the calculation.
- The following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let **out\_imp** the implementation output.
  - Let **out\_ref** be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Then **tosa\_reference\_check\_fp<in\_t>(out\_imp, out\_ref, 0.5)** must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description  |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor |

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    in_out_t result = apply_sub_s<in_out_t>(value1, value2);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

### 2.5.17. TABLE

Table lookup operation. For int8\_t TABLE operation, perform a 256 entry table lookup returning an int8\_t value. For int16\_t tables, the int16\_t input is treated as a fixed-point 9.7 value. The most significant 9 bits are used to index into the table. The fractional 7 bits are used to interpolate based on table[index] and table[index+1]. For int16\_t inputs, the TABLE operator returns a 16.7 interpolated value in an int32\_t. This value can then be input to the RESCALE operator to scale to the required output data type. Note that int16\_t table has 513 values to handle table[index+1] when index=511.

An int16\_t to int16\_t table lookup can be constructed in TOSA as follows:

- Use the TABLE operator to produce a fixed point 16.7 interpolated result
- Use RESCALE (in\_t=int32\_t, out\_t=int16\_t, scale=1<<14, shift=21) to scale the output to int16\_t range (or alternate scale as required)

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type       | Name   | Shape        | Rank          | Description         |
|----------|------------|--------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Input    | T<in_t>    | input1 | shape        | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor        |
| Input    | T<table_t> | table  | [TABLE_SIZE] | 1             | Lookup table tensor |
| Output   | T<out_t>   | output | shape        | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor       |

### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| table    | PRO-INT                | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_t  | table_t | out_t | TABLE_SIZE |
|-------------------|-----------|-------|---------|-------|------------|
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t  | i8_t    | i8_t  | 256        |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16 | i16_t | i16_t   | i32_t | 513        |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
REQUIRE(length(table) == TABLE_SIZE);
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_t value = tensor_read<in_t>(input1, shape, index);
    out_t result;
    if (is_same<in_t, i8_t>()) {
        // value is a signed int, convert to a 0 based index
        result = table[static_cast<int16_t>(value) + 128];
    } else {
        result = apply_lookup_s(static_cast<int16_t>(table),
static_cast<int16_t>(value));
    }
    tensor_write<out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.6. Elementwise Unary Operators

### 2.6.1. ABS

Elementwise absolute value operation.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

For floating-point values, in addition to the Floating-point behavior table, the following rules apply:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Otherwise floating-point results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

#### Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0 | +0 | NaN |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----|----|-----|
| Output | +infinity | +infinity | +0 | +0 | NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {  
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);  
    if (is_floating_point<in_out_t>() && value1 == -0.0) {  
        value1 = 0.0;  
    }  
    if (static_cast<int32_t>(value1) < 0.0) {  
        value1 = apply_sub_s<in_out_t>(0, value1);  
    }  
}
```

```

    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value1);
}

```

### 2.6.2. BITWISE\_NOT

Elementwise bitwise NOT of input tensor.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     |

#### Operation Function:

```

LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);

```

```

for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);
    in_out_t result = ~value1;
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}

```

### 2.6.3. CEIL

Elementwise ceiling operation

#### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behavior as defined in the following table.
- The following may be used to validate the result:

- Let `out_imp` the implementation output.
- Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using `fp64_t` arithmetic.
- Then `tosa_reference_check_fp<in_t>(out_imp, out_ref, 0.5)` must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

#### Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0 | +0 | NaN     |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----|----|---------|
| Output | -infinity | +infinity | -0 | +0 | any NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);
    in_out_t result = apply_ceil<in_out_t>(value1);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

### 2.6.4. CLZ

Elementwise count leading zeros operation

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);
    in_out_t result = count_leading_zeros(value1);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

### 2.6.5. COS

Elementwise cosine operation for values given in radians.

#### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behavior as defined in the following table.
- The following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let **x** be an input element.
  - Let **out\_imp** the implementation output.
  - Let **out\_ref** be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Let **err\_bnd** = `calcAbsErrorBound<in_out_t>(1+abs(x), 1, 0, 2)`.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp_bnd<in_out_t>(out_imp, out_ref, err_bnd)` must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                   |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                  |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type and shape as input |

## Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

## Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

## Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0 | +0 | NaN     |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----|----|---------|
| Output | any NaN   | any NaN   | +1 | +1 | any NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {  
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);  
    in_out_t value = cos<in_out_t>(value1);  
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);  
}
```

## 2.6.6. EXP

Elementwise e to the x operation

### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behavior as defined in the following table.
- The following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let **x** be an input element.
  - Let **out\_imp** the implementation output.
  - Let **out\_ref** be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Let **err\_base** be `is_same<in_out_t, fp32_t> ? 3 : 1`.
  - Let **err\_bnd** = `calcAbsErrorBound<in_out_t>(out_ref, (err_base+2*abs(x)), 0, 1)`.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp_bnd<in_out_t>(out_imp, out_ref, err_bnd)` must be true.

## Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description  |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|--------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor |

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

#### Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0 | +0 | NaN     |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----|----|---------|
| Output | +0        | +infinity | 1  | 1  | any NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);
    in_out_t result = apply_exp<in_out_t>(value1);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.6.7. FLOOR

Elementwise floor operation.

#### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behavior as defined in the following table.
- The following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let **out\_imp** the implementation output.
  - Let **out\_ref** be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Then **tosa\_reference\_check\_fp<in\_t>(out\_imp, out\_ref, 0.5)** must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

### Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0 | +0 | NaN     |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----|----|---------|
| Output | -infinity | +infinity | -0 | +0 | any NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);
    in_out_t result = apply_floor<in_out_t>(value1);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.6.8. LOG

Elementwise natural logarithm operation

### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behavior as defined in the following table.
- If the input to LOG is less than zero, then the result must be a NaN.
- The following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let `out_imp` the implementation output.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Let `err_bnd = calcAbsErrorBound<in_out_t>(out_ref, 5, 0.5, 1)`.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp_bnd<in_out_t>(out_imp, out_ref, err_bnd)` must be true.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

### Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0        | +0        | NaN     |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Output | any NaN   | +infinity | -infinity | -infinity | any NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {  
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);  
    in_out_t result = apply_log<in_out_t>(value1);  
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);  
}
```

## 2.6.9. LOGICAL\_NOT

Elementwise logical NOT of input.

### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode    | in_out_t |
|-------------------|---------|----------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean | bool_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {  
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);  
    in_out_t result = !value1;  
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);  
}
```

## 2.6.10. NEGATE

Elementwise negation operation.

### Precision Requirements

Integer Results must be exact.

For floating-point values, the following rules apply:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behavior as defined in the following table.
- Otherwise floating-point results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name      | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|-----------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1    | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1_zp | [1]   | 1             | Input 1 zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types. |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | output_zp | [1]   | 1             | Output zero point. Must be zero for non-int8 types.  |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output    | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument  | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| input1_zp | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

| Argument  | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| output_zp | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t | acc_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   | fp32_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t    | i32_t  |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    | i32_t  |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     | i32_t  |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   | bf16_t |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

### Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0 | +0 | NaN     |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----|----|---------|
| Output | +infinity | -infinity | +0 | -0 | any NaN |

```
ERROR_IF(!is_same<in_out_t,i8_t>() && input1_zp != 0); // Zero point only for int8_t
ERROR_IF(!is_same<in_out_t,i8_t>() && output_zp != 0); // Zero point only for int8_t
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);
    acc_t value = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(sign_extend<acc_t>(value1),
                                     sign_extend<acc_t>(input1_zp));
    value = apply_sub_s<acc_t>(0, value);
    value = apply_add_s<acc_t>(value, sign_extend<acc_t>(output_zp));
    in_out_t result = truncate<in_out_t>(apply_clip_s<acc_t>(value,
                                                             minimum_s<in_out_t>(),
                                                             maximum_s<in_out_t>()));
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.6.11. RECIPROCAL

Elementwise reciprocal operation. For integer operation, a TABLE should be used with the appropriate ranges.

### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.

- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behave as defined in the following table.
- Otherwise, the following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let `out_imp` be the implementation output.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using `fp64_t` arithmetic.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp<in_t>(out_imp, out_ref, 1)` must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

#### Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0        | +0        | NaN     |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Output | -0        | +0        | -infinity | +infinity | any NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);
    in_out_t result = 1.0 / value1;
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.6.12. RSQRT

Elementwise reciprocal square root operation. For integer operation, a TABLE should be used with the appropriate ranges.

#### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal `bf16_t`, `fp16_t`, and `fp32_t` input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.

- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behave as defined in the following table.
- Otherwise, the following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let `out_imp` be the implementation output.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using `fp64_t` arithmetic.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp<in_t>(out_imp, out_ref, 2)` must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

#### Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0        | +0        | any NaN |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Output | NaN       | +0        | -infinity | +infinity | any NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);
    in_out_t result;
    if (value1 < 0) {
        result = NaN;
    }
    else {
        result = 1.0 / apply_sqrt<in_out_t>(value1);
    }
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

### 2.6.13. SIN

Elementwise sine operation for values given in radians.

#### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- Infinity, NaN, and Zero behavior as defined in the Floating-point behavior table.
- Otherwise, the following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let  $x$  be an input element.
  - Let `out_imp` the implementation output.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Let `err_bnd = max(calcAbsErrorBound<in_out_t>(x, 2, 0, 2), pi*normal_min<in_out_t>())`.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp_bnd<in_out_t>(out_imp, out_ref, err_bnd)` must be true.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                   |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                  |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type and shape as input |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

#### Floating-point behavior:

| Input  | -infinity | +infinity | -0 | +0 | NaN     |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----|----|---------|
| Output | any NaN   | any NaN   | -0 | +0 | any NaN |

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {  
    in_out_t value1 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, index);  
    in_out_t value = sin<in_out_t>(value1);  
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);  
}
```

```
}
```

## 2.7. Elementwise Ternary Operators

### 2.7.1. SELECT

Elementwise select of the output based on a condition.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

For floating-point values in input2 and input3, the following rules apply:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- If an output is a NaN, any NaN is permitted.
- Otherwise floating-point results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                                     |
|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<bool_t>   | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input selector tensor                           |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input value tensor if input1 is True            |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input3 | shape3 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input value tensor if input1 is False           |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type as input2 and input3 |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean   | bool_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```

ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2), shape3));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    shape_t index3 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape3, index);
    bool_t value1 = tensor_read<bool_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_out_t value2 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    in_out_t value3 = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input3, shape3, index3);
    in_out_t result;
    if (value1) {
        result = value2;
    } else {
        result = value3;
    }
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}

```

## 2.8. Comparison Operators

### 2.8.1. EQUAL

Elementwise comparison operation

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- Comparison rules:
  - The sign of a zero is ignored.
  - Infinities of the same sign compare as equal.
  - If either or both input values are a NaN, the result is false.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type     | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|----------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_t>  | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_t>  | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_t   | out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t | bool_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t | bool_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t  | bool_t |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t | bool_t |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_t value1 = tensor_read<in_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_t value2 = tensor_read<in_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    out_t result;
    if (isNaN(value1) || isNaN(value2))
        result = false;
    else
        result = (value1 == value2) ? true : false;
    tensor_write<out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.8.2. GREATER

Elementwise greater than comparison operation

### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- Comparison rules:
  - The sign of a zero is ignored.
  - Infinities of the same sign compare as equal.
  - If either or both input values are a NaN, the result is false.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type    | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description  |
|----------|---------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------|
| Input    | T<in_t> | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor |

| Argument | Type     | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|----------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_t>  | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_t   | out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t | bool_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t | bool_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t  | bool_t |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t | bool_t |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_t value1 = tensor_read<in_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_t value2 = tensor_read<in_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    out_t result;
    if (isNaN(value1) || isNaN(value2))
        result = false;
    else
        result = (value1 > value2) ? true : false;
    tensor_write<out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.8.3. GREATER\_EQUAL

Elementwise comparison operation

### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- Comparison rules:
  - The sign of a zero is ignored.
  - Infinities of the same sign compare as equal.

- If either or both input values are a NaN, the result is false.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type     | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                               |
|----------|----------|--------|--------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_t>  | input1 | shape1 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                              |
| Input    | T<in_t>  | input2 | shape2 | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor with the same rank as input1 |
| Output   | T<out_t> | output | shape  | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                             |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_t   | out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t | bool_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t | bool_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t  | bool_t |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t | bool_t |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(shape != broadcast_shape(shape1, shape2));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape1, index);
    shape_t index2 = apply_broadcast(shape, shape2, index);
    in_t value1 = tensor_read<in_t>(input1, shape1, index1);
    in_t value2 = tensor_read<in_t>(input2, shape2, index2);
    out_t result;
    if (isNaN(value1) || isNaN(value2))
        result = false;
    else
        result = (value1 >= value2) ? true : false;
    tensor_write<out_t>(output, shape, index, result);
}
```

## 2.9. Reduction Operators

### 2.9.1. REDUCE\_ALL

Reduce a tensor along the given axis with a logical AND operation

## Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                                       |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input  | shape1 | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                      |
| Attribute | i32_t       | axis   | -      |               | Axis to reduce, in range from 0 to rank(shape1)-1 |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor. Same rank as the input tensor.     |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode    | in_out_t |
|-------------------|---------|----------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean | bool_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
ERROR_IF(axis < 0 || axis >= rank(shape1));
ERROR_IF(shape[axis] != 1);
shape_t left_shape = (axis > 1) ? shape[0:axis-1] : [];
shape_t right_shape = (axis < rank(shape)-1) ? shape[axis+1:rank(shape)-1] : [];
for_each_data_position(left_index in left_shape) {
    for_each_data_position(right_index in right_shape) {
        in_out_t acc = true;
        for (tensor_size_t i = 0; i < shape1[axis]; i++) {
            shape_t index = flatten(left_index, [i], right_index);
            in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, shape1, index);
            acc = acc && value;
        }
        shape_t out_index = flatten(left_index, [0], right_index);
        tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, out_index, acc);
    }
}
```

## 2.9.2. REDUCE\_ANY

Reduce a tensor along the given axis with a logical OR operation

### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                                       |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input  | shape1 | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                      |
| Attribute | i32_t       | axis   | -      |               | Axis to reduce, in range from 0 to rank(shape1)-1 |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor. Same rank as the input tensor.     |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode    | in_out_t |
|-------------------|---------|----------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean | bool_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```

ERROR_IF(axis < 0 || axis >= rank(shape1));
ERROR_IF(shape[axis] != 1);
shape_t left_shape = (axis > 1) ? shape[0:axis-1] : [];
shape_t right_shape = (axis < rank(shape)-1) ? shape[axis+1:rank(shape)-1] : [];
for_each_data_position(left_index in left_shape) {
    for_each_data_position(right_index in right_shape) {
        in_out_t acc = false;
        for (tensor_size_t i = 0; i < shape1[axis]; i++) {
            shape_t index = flatten(left_index, [i], right_index);
            in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, shape1, index);
            acc = acc || value;
        }
        shape_t out_index = flatten(left_index, [0], right_index);
        tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, out_index, acc);
    }
}

```

### 2.9.3. REDUCE\_MAX

Reduce a tensor along the given axis with a maximum operation

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

NaN propagation mode only affects floating-point types. It indicates either propagating or ignoring NaN.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- Comparison rules:
  - The sign of a zero is ignored.

- Infinities of the same sign compare as equal.
- In the NaN propagating mode, if any input value along the reduction axis is a NaN, the result is NaN.
- In the NaN ignoring mode, if all input values along the reduction axis are NaN, the result is NaN. Otherwise the result is the maximum non-NaN value.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- If a floating-point result is zero, then the result must be either +0.0 or -0.0 but either sign is permitted.
- If the result is a subnormal value for bf16\_t, fp16\_t, or fp32\_t, the result may be a zero of either sign.
- Otherwise floating-point results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type                   | Name     | Shape  | Rank          | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t>            | input    | shape1 | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Attribute | i32_t                  | axis     | -      |               | Axis to reduce, in range from 0 to rank(shape1)-1                                                                                                                            |
| Attribute | nan_propagation_mode_t | nan_mode | -      |               | PROPAGATE or IGNORE. Set to PROPAGATE by default. This attribute affects the floating-point NaN propagation approach. This attribute is ignored by non floating-point types. |
| Output    | T<in_out_t>            | output   | shape  | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor. Same rank as the input tensor.                                                                                                                                |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   |

### Operation Function:

```

ERROR_IF(axis < 0 || axis >= rank(shape1));
ERROR_IF(shape[axis] != 1);
shape_t left_shape = (axis > 1) ? shape[0:axis-1] : [];

```

```

shape_t right_shape = (axis < rank(shape)-1) ? shape[axis+1:rank(shape)-1] : [];
for_each_data_position(left_index in left_shape) {
    for_each_data_position(right_index in right_shape) {
        in_out_t acc = (is_floating_point<in_out_t>() && nan_mode == IGNORE)
            ? nan<in_out_t>()
            : minimum_s<in_out_t>();
        for (tensor_size_t i = 0; i < shape1[axis]; i++) {
            shape_t index = flatten(left_index, [i], right_index);
            in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, shape1, index);
            acc = apply_max_s<in_out_t>(acc, value, nan_mode);
        }
        shape_t out_index = flatten(left_index, [0], right_index);
        tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, out_index, acc);
    }
}

```

## 2.9.4. REDUCE\_MIN

Reduce a tensor along the given axis with a minimum operation

### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

NaN propagation mode only affects floating-point types. It indicates either propagating or ignoring NaN.

The following rules apply to floating-point inputs:

- Comparison rules:
  - The sign of a zero is ignored.
  - Infinities of the same sign compare as equal.
  - In the NaN propagating mode, if any input value along the reduction axis is a NaN, the result is NaN.
  - In the NaN ignoring mode, if all input values along the reduction axis are NaN, the result is NaN. Otherwise the result is the minimum non-NaN value.
- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- If a floating-point result is zero, then the result must be either +0.0 or -0.0 but either sign is permitted.
- If the result is a subnormal value for bf16\_t, fp16\_t, or fp32\_t, the result may be a zero of either sign.
- Otherwise floating-point results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type                   | Name     | Shape  | Rank          | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------|----------|--------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t>            | input    | shape1 | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Attribute | i32_t                  | axis     | -      |               | Axis to reduce, in range from 0 to rank(shape1)-1                                                                                                                            |
| Attribute | nan_propagation_mode_t | nan_mode | -      |               | PROPAGATE or IGNORE. Set to PROPAGATE by default. This attribute affects the floating-point NaN propagation approach. This attribute is ignored by non floating-point types. |
| Output    | T<in_out_t>            | output   | shape  | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor. Same rank as the input tensor.                                                                                                                                |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   |

### Operation Function:

```

ERROR_IF(axis < 0 || axis >= rank(shape1));
ERROR_IF(shape[axis] != 1);
shape_t left_shape = (axis > 1) ? shape[0:axis-1] : [];
shape_t right_shape = (axis < rank(shape)-1) ? shape[axis+1:rank(shape)-1] : [];
for_each_data_position(left_index in left_shape) {
    for_each_data_position(right_index in right_shape) {
        in_out_t acc = (is_floating_point<in_out_t>() && nan_mode == IGNORE)
            ? nan<in_out_t>()
            : maximum_s<in_out_t>();
        for (tensor_size_t i = 0; i < shape1[axis]; i++) {
            shape_t index = flatten(left_index, [i], right_index);
            in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, shape1, index);
            acc = apply_min_s<in_out_t>(acc, value, nan_mode);
        }
        shape_t out_index = flatten(left_index, [0], right_index);
        tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, out_index, acc);
    }
}

```

## 2.9.5. REDUCE\_PRODUCT

Reduce a tensor along the given axis by computing the product of the axis.

### Precision Requirements

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- If the input is a NaN, the output must be a NaN.
  - Otherwise the following may be used to validate the result:
  - Let  $n$  be number of elements in the product.
  - Let `out_imp` be the implementation result.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Let `err_bnd = max(abs(out_ref), normal_min<in_out_t>()) * (pow(1 + pow(2, -normal_frac<in_out_t>()) - 1), n) - 1)`.
  - Then `tosa_reference_check_fp_bnd<in_out_t>(out_imp, out_ref, err_bnd)` must be true.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                                       |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input  | shape1 | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                      |
| Attribute | i32_t       | axis   | -      |               | Axis to reduce, in range from 0 to rank(shape1)-1 |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor. Same rank as the input tensor.     |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode | in_out_t |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 | fp32_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16 | bf16_t   |

### Operation Function:

```
ERROR_IF(axis < 0 || axis >= rank(shape1));
ERROR_IF(shape[axis] != 1);
shape_t left_shape = (axis > 1) ? shape[0:axis-1] : [];
shape_t right_shape = (axis < rank(shape)-1) ? shape[axis+1:rank(shape)-1] : [];
for_each_data_position(left_index in left_shape) {
    for_each_data_position(right_index in right_shape) {
        in_out_t acc = 1.0;
        for (tensor_size_t i = 0; i < shape1[axis]; i++) {
            shape_t index = flatten(left_index, [i], right_index);
            in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, shape1, index);
```

```

        acc = apply_mul_s<in_out_t>(acc, value);
    }
    shape_t out_index = flatten(left_index, [0], right_index);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, out_index, acc);
}
}

```

### 2.9.6. REDUCE\_SUM

Reduce a tensor along the given axis by computing the sum of the axis.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

Floating-point outputs can be expressed as a dot product of an input vector with a vector of ones. This dot product must meet the [Dot product accuracy requirements](#).

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name   | Shape  | Rank          | Description                                       |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input  | shape1 | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                      |
| Attribute | i32_t       | axis   | -      |               | Axis to reduce, in range from 0 to rank(shape1)-1 |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output | shape  | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor. Same rank as the input tensor.     |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t | acc_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   | fp32_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    | i32_t  |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t   | fp32_t |

#### Operation Function:

```

ERROR_IF(axis < 0 || axis >= rank(shape1));
ERROR_IF(shape[axis] != 1);
shape_t left_shape = (axis > 1) ? shape[0:axis-1] : [];
shape_t right_shape = (axis < rank(shape)-1) ? shape[axis+1:rank(shape)-1] : [];
for_each_data_position(left_index in left_shape) {
    for_each_data_position(right_index in right_shape) {
        acc_t acc = 0;
        for (tensor_size_t i = 0; i < shape1[axis]; i++) {
            shape_t index = flatten(left_index, [i], right_index);

```

```

        acc_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, shape1, index);
        acc = apply_add_s<acc_t>(acc, value);
    }
    shape_t out_index = flatten(left_index, [0], right_index);
    in_out_t result = static_cast<in_out_t>(acc);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, out_index, result);
}
}

```

## 2.10. Data Layout

### 2.10.1. CONCAT

Concatenate a list of tensors along a given axis. No data conversion happens during a concat operation.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type                               | Name   | Shape   | Rank          | Description                                                                  |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | tensor_list_t<br><T<in_out_t<br>>> | input1 | shapes1 | 1 to MAX_RANK | List of input tensors. All inputs must have the same rank and data type      |
| Attribute | i32_t                              | axis   | -       |               | Axis along which concatenation is to occur, in range from 0 to rank(shape)-1 |
| Output    | T<in_out_t>                        | output | shape   | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                                                                |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean   | bool_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t      |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3   | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2   | fp8e5m2_t |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16 | i16_t     |

## Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(tensor_list_shape(input1) <= MAX_TENSOR_LIST_SIZE);  
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(input1 == []); // There must be at least one input in the input list  
ERROR_IF(axis < 0 || axis >= max(1,rank(shapes1[0])));  
  
// The following checks ensure all inputs are compatible for concatenation  
// Iterate over each shape and dimension  
// All shapes must have the same rank  
// If the dimension is the axis dimension, sum the size of this dimension to check  
// that the size of the output equals the size of the concatenated shapes  
// For all other dimensions, the size must match for all inputs  
  
tensor_size_t axis_sum = 0;  
for (int32_t shape_index = 0; shape_index < length(shapes1); shape_index++) {  
    ERROR_IF(rank(shapes1[shape_index]) != rank(shapes1[0]));  
    for (int32_t axis_index = 0; axis_index < length(shapes1[0]); axis_index++) {  
        if (axis_index == axis) {  
            axis_sum += shapes1[shape_index][axis_index];  
        }  
        else {  
            ERROR_IF(shapes1[shape_index][axis_index] != shapes1[0][axis_index]);  
        }  
    }  
}  
ERROR_IF(axis_sum != shape[axis]);  
  
for_each_data_position(index1 in shape) {  
    shape_t index2 = index1;  
    for (int32_t t = 0; t < length(input1); t++) {  
        // Continue to concatenate along axis from each tensor  
        // For each output location, we are looking for the  
        // appropriate input tensor  
        if (index2[axis] >= 0 && index2[axis] < shape_dim(shapes1[t], axis)) {  
            in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1[t], shapes1[t], index2);  
            tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index1, value);  
        }  
        index2[axis] = index2[axis] - shape_dim(shapes1[t], axis);  
    }  
}
```

### 2.10.2. PAD

Pads a tensor along the borders of each dimension with a supplied value. Returns a new tensor with the padding included. The pad\_const value includes the zero point if the tensor uses a zero point.

## Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type                      | Name      | Shape            | Rank          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t>               | input1    | shape1           | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Input    | shape_t<[2*rank(shape1)]> | padding   | [2*rank(shape1)] | 1             | Number of pad elements at the start and end of each dimension. The values in padding are interpreted as start, end of each dimension. As an example for rank 2, the values would be interpreted as [start_dim0, end_dim0, start_dim1, end_dim1]. |
| Input    | T<in_out_t>               | pad_const | [1]              | 1             | The value to be used as padding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Output   | T<in_out_t>               | output    | shape            | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type as the input tensor                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument  | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| padding   | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| pad_const | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean   | bool_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t      |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3   | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2   | fp8e5m2_t |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
// Check output shape matches the padded input shape
ERROR_IF(rank(shape) != rank(shape1));
for (int32_t i = 0; i < rank(shape); i++) {
    ERROR_IF(padding[i * 2] < 0 || padding[(i * 2) + 1] < 0);
    ERROR_IF(shape[i] != padding[i * 2] + shape1[i] + padding[(i * 2) + 1]);
}
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t index1 = index;
    bool_t is_pad = false;
    for(int32_t i = 0; i < rank(shape); i++) {
        index1[i] = index1[i] - padding[i * 2];
        if (index1[i] < 0 || index[i] >= length(shape[i])) {
            is_pad = true;
        }
    }
    in_out_t value = is_pad ? pad_const : tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1,
index1);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);
}
```

### 2.10.3. RESHAPE

Returns a tensor with the same type/values as the input, with a new shape specified by the shape argument. Reshape may operate on tensors of any rank. No data conversion happens during a reshape operation.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type                   | Name   | Shape         | Rank          | Description                                          |
|----------|------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t>            | input1 | shape1        | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                         |
| Input    | shape_t<[rank(shape)]> | shape  | [rank(shape)] | 1             | shape_t giving the new shape.                        |
| Output   | T<in_out_t>            | output | shape         | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, size as the input tensor |

#### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| shape    | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean   | bool_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t      |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3   | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2   | fp8e5m2_t |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape1) <= MAX_RANK);  
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(tensor_size(shape1) != tensor_size(shape));  
  
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {  
    // Calculate flattened index for the output location (index)  
    tensor_size_t offset = tensor_index_to_offset(shape, index);  
    // Now convert to the location in the input  
    shape_t tmp_index = tensor_offset_to_index(shape1, offset);  
  
    // Now read/write the value  
    in_out_t val = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, tmp_index);  
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, val);  
}
```

## 2.10.4. REVERSE

Returns a tensor with the same type/values as the input, with the data reversed along the given axis. No data conversion happens during a reverse operation.

### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                       |
|-----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                      |
| Attribute | i32_t       | axis   | -     |               | Axis to reverse, in range from 0 to rank(shape)-1 |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor. Same shape as input tensor         |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean   | bool_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t      |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3   | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2   | fp8e5m2_t |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(axis < 0 || axis >= rank(shape));
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t tmp_index = index;
    tmp_index[axis] = shape[axis] - 1 - index[axis];
    in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape, tmp_index);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);
}
```

### 2.10.5. SLICE

Extracts a slice of input1, beginning at the start coordinates, and extending for size elements in each direction. No data conversion happens during a slice operation.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type                  | Name   | Shape          | Rank          | Description                                                                                       |
|----------|-----------------------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t>           | input1 | shape1         | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                                                                      |
| Input    | shape_t<rank(shape1)> | start  | [rank(shape1)] | 1             | List of integer coordinates, of length equal to the rank of input1. Start coordinate for slicing. |
| Input    | shape_t<rank(shape1)> | size   | [rank(shape1)] | 1             | List of integer size values, of length equal to the rank of input1. Size of the input to be used. |
| Output   | T<in_out_t>           | output | shape          | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type as the input tensor                                                    |

### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| start    | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| size     | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean   | bool_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t      |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3   | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2   | fp8e5m2_t |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(rank(shape1) != length(start) || rank(shape1) != length(size));
ERROR_IF(rank(shape1) != rank(shape));
// Sanity check the given coordinates, ensure start and end are
// within tensor bounds
for_each(0 <= index < rank(shape1)) {
    ERROR_IF(start[index] < 0);
    ERROR_IF(size[index] <= 0); //Output must be positive size
}
```

```

    ERROR_IF(start[index] + size[index] > shape1[index]);
    ERROR_IF(shape[index] != size[index]);
}

for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t tmp_index = index;
    for(int32_t i = 0; i < rank(shape); i++) {
        tmp_index[i] = index[i] + start[i];
    }
    in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, tmp_index);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);
}

```

## 2.10.6. TILE

Replicates input1 multiples times along each dimension.

### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument | Type                    | Name       | Shape          | Rank          | Description                                           |
|----------|-------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t>             | input1     | shape1         | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                          |
| Input    | shape_t<[rank(shape1)]> | multiplies | [rank(shape1)] | 1             | Number of times to replicate input1 in each dimension |
| Output   | T<in_out_t>             | output     | shape          | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, rank as the input tensor  |

### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument   | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| multiplies | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t |
|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t   |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean   | bool_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t     |

| Profile/Extension | Mode    | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|
| EXT-BF16          | bf16    | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3 | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2 | fp8e5m2_t |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(rank(shape1) != rank(shape));

for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t tmp_index = index;
    for(int32_t i = 0; i < rank(shape); i++) {
        ERROR_IF(shape1[i] * multiples[i] != shape[i]);
        tmp_index[i] = index[i] % shape1[i];
    }
    in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, tmp_index);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);
}
```

## 2.10.7. TRANSPOSE

Permutes the dimensions of the input tensor input1 based on the perms argument. Each value in the perms list must be a valid dimension of the input tensor and may not be repeated.

### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type        | Name   | Shape          | Rank          | Description                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|-------------|--------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape1         | 1 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                                                                                                    |
| Attribute | T<i32_t>    | perms  | [rank(shape1)] | 1             | List of integers of length equal to the rank of input1. Values must be valid dimensions within shape1, and may not be repeated. |
| Output    | T<in_out_t> | output | shape          | 1 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of same type, rank as the input tensor                                                                            |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean   | bool_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i16_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i8_t      |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3   | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2   | fp8e5m2_t |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
ERROR_IF(rank(shape1) != rank(shape));
ERROR_IF(tensor_size(shape1) != tensor_size(shape));

bool_t indexes_used[rank(shape1)];
for_each_data_position(index in perms) {
    // Ensure each perms value is a valid value
    ERROR_IF(index >= rank(shape1));
    ERROR_IF(index < 0);
    // Ensure ranks aren't repeated
    ERROR_IF(indexes_used[index] == true);
    indexes_used[index] = true;
}

// Ensure that the output shapes have the properly
// permuted shapes
for(int32_t i = 0; i < rank(shape); i++) {
    ERROR_IF(shape1[perms[i]] != shape[i]);
}

for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    shape_t tmp_index = index;
    for(int32_t i = 0; i < rank(shape); i++) {
        tmp_index[perms[i]] = index[i];
    }
    in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input1, shape1, tmp_index);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, shape, index, value);
}
```

## 2.11. Scatter/Gather Operators

### 2.11.1. GATHER

Generate a tensor for which each element in the output is a subtensor of the values tensor based on the indices. N is the number of batches, W the number of indices in each batch, K the range of each index and C the number data channels for each index.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name    | Shape   | Rank | Description      |
|----------|-------------|---------|---------|------|------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | values  | [N,K,C] | 3    | 3D value tensor  |
| Input    | T<index_t>  | indices | [N,W]   | 2    | 2D index tensor  |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output  | [N,W,C] | 3    | 3D output tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | index_t | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | i32_t   | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | i32_t   | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i32_t   | i16_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t   | i32_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i32_t   | i8_t      |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | i32_t   | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3   | i32_t   | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2   | i32_t   | fp8e5m2_t |

#### Operation Function:

```
for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= w < W, 0 <= c < C) {
    index_t k = tensor_read<index_t>(indices, [N,W], [n,w]);
    REQUIRE(0 <= k && k < K);
    in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(values, [N,K,C], [n,k,c]);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(output, [N,W,C], [n,w,c], value);
}
```

### 2.11.2. SCATTER

The values\_out tensor is set to the values\_in tensor with data modified as follows: data from the

input tensor is inserted at the positions specified by the indices tensor. N is the number of batches, W the number of indices in each batch, K the range of each index and C the number data channels for each index. It is not permitted to repeat the same output index within a single SCATTER operation and so each output index occurs at most once. It follows that  $K \geq W$ . In use cases that require multiple updates to the same output position, these must be decomposed into multiple SCATTER operations.

## Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

## Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name       | Shape   | Rank | Description         |
|----------|-------------|------------|---------|------|---------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | values_in  | [N,K,C] | 3    | 3D values in tensor |
| Input    | T<index_t>  | indices    | [N,W]   | 2    | 2D index tensor     |
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input      | [N,W,C] | 3    | 3D input tensor     |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | values_out | [N,K,C] | 3    | 3D output tensor    |

## Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode      | index_t | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16      | i32_t   | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32      | i32_t   | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 | i32_t   | i16_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 | i32_t   | i32_t     |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8  | i32_t   | i8_t      |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16      | i32_t   | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3   | i32_t   | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2   | i32_t   | fp8e5m2_t |

## Operation Function:

```
// The following array is used to check compliance that an output position
// is modified at most once.
bool_t output_modified[N,K,C];

// Copy the values_in tensor to the values_out tensor.
// Values not written by the scatter operation are unchanged in the output.
for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= k < K, 0 <= c < C) {
    in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(values_in, [N,K,C], [n,k,c]);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(values_out, [N,K,C], [n, k, c], value);
}
```

```

    output_modified[n,k,c]=false;
}

// Now perform the SCATTER operation, modifying the positions from the indices tensor
for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= w < W, 0 <= c < C) {
    index_t k = tensor_read<index_t>(indices, [N,W], [n,w]);
    REQUIRE(0 <= k && k < K);
    REQUIRE(output_modified[n,k,c] == false);
    in_out_t value = tensor_read<in_out_t>(input, [N,W,C], [n,w,c]);
    tensor_write<in_out_t>(values_out, [N,K,C], [n, k, c], value);
    output_modified[n,k,c] = true;
}

```

## 2.12. Image Operators

### 2.12.1. RESIZE

Resizes a tensor. Resize is only allowed in the H and W dimensions.

The height dimension is scaled by factor ( $\text{scale\_y\_n}/\text{scale\_y\_d}$ ). The width dimension is scaled by factor ( $\text{scale\_x\_n}/\text{scale\_x\_d}$ ).

The NEAREST\_NEIGHBOR mode returns the value of the input tensor closest to the calculated sample position for both floating-point and integer data formats.

Floating-point BILINEAR mode returns a bilinearly interpolated output value based on the four closest input sample positions.

For integer BILINEAR interpolation mode, the output value must be scaled by  $1/(\text{scale\_y\_n} * \text{scale\_x\_n})$  in a following operation to complete the interpolation (for example with a RESCALE operator).

The following examples show practical uses of the parameters:

- For approximate uniform input sampling between (0, 0) and (IH - 1, IW - 1) set
  - $\text{scale\_y\_n}/\text{scale\_y\_d} = (\text{OH} - 1)/(\text{IH} - 1)$  as integer ratios
  - $\text{scale\_x\_n}/\text{scale\_x\_d} = (\text{OW} - 1)/(\text{IW} - 1)$  as integer ratios
  - $\text{offset\_x} = 0, \text{offset\_y} = 0, \text{border\_x} = 0, \text{border\_y} = 0$
- For power of two upscale  $[\text{OH} - 1, \text{OW} - 1] = (1 \ll k) * [\text{IH} - 1, \text{IW} - 1]$ , sampling between (0,0) and (IH - 1, IW - 1), set:
  - $\text{scale\_y\_n} = (1 \ll k), \text{scale\_y\_d} = 1, \text{offset\_y} = 0, \text{border\_y} = 0$
  - $\text{scale\_x\_n} = (1 \ll k), \text{scale\_x\_d} = 1, \text{offset\_x} = 0, \text{border\_x} = 0$
- For power of two upscale  $[\text{OH}, \text{OW}] = (1 \ll k) * [\text{IH}, \text{IW}]$ , sampling range approximately (-0.5, -0.5) to (IH - 0.5, IW - 0.5), set:
  - $\text{scale\_y\_n} = 2 \ll k, \text{scale\_y\_d} = 2, \text{offset\_y} = -(1 \ll k) + 1, \text{border\_y} = (1 \ll k) - 1$

- $\text{scale\_x\_n} = 2 \ll k$ ,  $\text{scale\_x\_d} = 2$ ,  $\text{offset\_x} = -(1 \ll k) + 1$ ,  $\text{border\_x} = (1 \ll k) - 1$

The output dimensions can be derived from the input dimensions by inverting the scale as described in the pseudocode. The  $[\text{border\_y}, \text{border\_x}]$  values adjust the output size to allow fractional sampling beyond integer input position  $(\text{IH} - 1, \text{IW} - 1)$ .

The limit `MAX_SCALE` is applied to each scale ratio after reduction of the ratio. Individual scale numerator and denominator values are allowed to be larger than `MAX_SCALE`.

### Precision Requirements

- The result corresponds to a sequence of floating-point calculations.
- The allowable error bound for the result of a resize is based on the maximum value of an element in the input tensor.
- Let `out_imp` be the implementation output.
- Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using `fp64_t` arithmetic.
- Let `ulp_bnd = calcAbsErrorBound<in_out_t>(max(abs(input)), 20.0, 0, 1)`.
- Let `relative_bnd = max(abs(input)) * 0.006`.
- Let `err_bnd = max(ulp_bnd, relative_bnd)`.
- Then `tosa_reference_check_fp_bnd<out_t>(out_imp, out_ref, err_bnd)` must be true.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type                            | Name                | Shape                                        | Rank | Description                                                                        |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | <code>T&lt;in_t&gt;</code>      | <code>input</code>  | $[\text{N}, \text{IH}, \text{IW}, \text{C}]$ | 4    | Input tensor                                                                       |
| Input     | <code>shape_t&lt;[4]&gt;</code> | <code>scale</code>  | $[4]$                                        | 1    | $[\text{scale\_y\_n}, \text{scale\_y\_d}, \text{scale\_x\_n}, \text{scale\_x\_d}]$ |
| Input     | <code>shape_t&lt;[2]&gt;</code> | <code>offset</code> | $[2]$                                        | 1    | $[\text{offset\_y}, \text{offset\_x}]$                                             |
| Input     | <code>shape_t&lt;[2]&gt;</code> | <code>border</code> | $[2]$                                        | 1    | $[\text{border\_y}, \text{border\_x}]$                                             |
| Attribute | <code>resize_mode_t</code>      | <code>mode</code>   | -                                            |      | BILINEAR or NEAREST                                                                |
| Output    | <code>T&lt;out_t&gt;</code>     | <code>output</code> | $[\text{N}, \text{OH}, \text{OW}, \text{C}]$ | 4    | Output tensor                                                                      |

### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| scale    | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| offset   | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| border   | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode                | resize_t | in_t   | out_t  |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------|--------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16                | fp16_t   | fp16_t | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32                | fp32_t   | fp32_t | fp32_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8, bilinear  | i16_t    | i8_t   | i32_t  |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8, nearest   | i16_t    | i8_t   | i8_t   |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16                | bf16_t   | bf16_t | bf16_t |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16, bilinear | i16_t    | i16_t  | i48_t  |
| EXT-INT16         | signed 16, nearest  | i16_t    | i16_t  | i16_t  |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(scale_y_n/scale_y_d <= MAX_SCALE);
LEVEL_CHECK(scale_x_n/scale_x_d <= MAX_SCALE);
```

### Resize Modes:

| Mode     | Description            |
|----------|------------------------|
| NEAREST  | Nearest Neighbor       |
| BILINEAR | Bilinear interpolation |

```
// Ensure the image size is supported by GPU APIs and that for integer
// implementations, position * stride does not overflow int32_t.
ERROR_IF(max(OH,OW,IH,IW) >= 16384);
ERROR_IF(scale_y_n <= 0 || scale_y_d <= 0 || scale_x_n <= 0 || scale_x_d <= 0);
// if in_t=int8_t ensure that an int32_t accumulator can be used
ERROR_IF(scale_y_n > (1 << 11) || scale_x_n > (1 << 11));
// set a consistent lower limit of 1/16 downscale to simplify implementations
ERROR_IF(scale_y_d >= 16 * scale_y_n || scale_x_d >= 16 * scale_x_n);
ERROR_IF(offset_y < -scale_y_n || offset_y >= 16 * scale_y_n);
ERROR_IF(offset_x < -scale_x_n || offset_x >= 16 * scale_x_n);
ERROR_IF(border_y < -16 * scale_y_n || border_y >= scale_y_n);
ERROR_IF(border_x < -16 * scale_x_n || border_x >= scale_x_n);
ERROR_IF(OH != idiv_check((IH - 1) * scale_y_n - offset_y + border_y, scale_y_d) + 1);
ERROR_IF(OW != idiv_check((IW - 1) * scale_x_n - offset_x + border_x, scale_x_d) + 1);
for_each(0 <= n < N, 0 <= oy < OH, 0 <= ox < OW, 0 <= c < C) {
    out_t acc;
    resize_t dx, dy;
    resize_t unit_x, unit_y;

    unit_x = (is_floating_point<resize_t>()) ? 1.0 : scale_x_n;
    unit_y = (is_floating_point<resize_t>()) ? 1.0 : scale_y_n;

    int32_t y = oy * scale_y_d + offset_y;
    int32_t x = ox * scale_x_d + offset_x;
```

```

int16_t iy = idiv_floor(y, scale_y_n);
int16_t ix = idiv_floor(x, scale_x_n);
int16_t ry = y - iy * scale_y_n; // (y % scale_y_n)
int16_t rx = x - ix * scale_x_n; // (x % scale_x_n)

if (is_floating_point<resize_t>()) {
    dy = static_cast<resize_t>(ry) / static_cast<resize_t>(scale_y_n);
    dx = static_cast<resize_t>(rx) / static_cast<resize_t>(scale_x_n);
} else {
    dy = ry;
    dx = rx;
}
// Note that -1 <= iy < IH and -1 <= ix < IW
int16_t iy0 = apply_max_s(iy, 0);
int16_t iy1 = apply_min_s(iy + 1, IH - 1);
int16_t ix0 = apply_max_s(ix, 0);
int16_t ix1 = apply_min_s(ix + 1, IW - 1);
if (mode==BILINEAR) {
    using in_s_t = make_signed(in_t); // Use signed calculations for i8/i16
    in_s_t v00 = static_cast<in_s_t>(tensor_read<in_t>(input, [N,IH,IW,C],
[n,iy0,ix0,c]));
    in_s_t v01 = static_cast<in_s_t>(tensor_read<in_t>(input, [N,IH,IW,C],
[n,iy0,ix1,c]));
    in_s_t v10 = static_cast<in_s_t>(tensor_read<in_t>(input, [N,IH,IW,C],
[n,iy1,ix0,c]));
    in_s_t v11 = static_cast<in_s_t>(tensor_read<in_t>(input, [N,IH,IW,C],
[n,iy1,ix1,c]));
    acc = v00 * (unit_y - dy) * (unit_x - dx);
    acc += v01 * (unit_y - dy) * dx;
    acc += v10 * dy * (unit_x - dx);
    acc += v11 * dy * dx;
    tensor_write<out_t>(output, [N,OH,OW,C], [n,oy,ox,c], acc);
} else if (mode==NEAREST) {
    int32_t iy, ix;
    if (is_floating_point<resize_t>()) {
        iy = (dy >= 0.5) ? iy1 : iy0;
        ix = (dx >= 0.5) ? ix1 : ix0;
    } else {
        iy = (2 * dy >= scale_y_n) ? iy1 : iy0;
        ix = (2 * dx >= scale_x_n) ? ix1 : ix0;
    }
    in_t v = tensor_read<in_t>(input, [N,IH,IW,C], [n,iy,ix,c]);
    tensor_write<out_t>(output, [N,OH,OW,C], [n,oy,ox,c], v);
}
}

```

## 2.13. Type Conversion

### 2.13.1. CAST

Casts a tensor from one data type to another.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type     | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description   |
|----------|----------|--------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| Input    | T<in_t>  | input  | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor  |
| Output   | T<out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode                   | in_t   | out_t  |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------|--------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16 to fp32           | fp16_t | fp32_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp16 to signed 16      | fp16_t | i16_t  |
| PRO-FP            | fp16 to signed 32      | fp16_t | i32_t  |
| PRO-FP            | fp16 to signed 8       | fp16_t | i8_t   |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 to fp16           | fp32_t | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 to signed 16      | fp32_t | i16_t  |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 to signed 32      | fp32_t | i32_t  |
| PRO-FP            | fp32 to signed 8       | fp32_t | i8_t   |
| PRO-FP            | signed 16 to fp16      | i16_t  | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | signed 16 to fp32      | i16_t  | fp32_t |
| PRO-FP            | signed 32 to fp16      | i32_t  | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | signed 32 to fp32      | i32_t  | fp32_t |
| PRO-FP            | signed 8 to fp16       | i8_t   | fp16_t |
| PRO-FP            | signed 8 to fp32       | i8_t   | fp32_t |
| PRO-INT           | bool to signed 16      | bool_t | i16_t  |
| PRO-INT           | bool to signed 32      | bool_t | i32_t  |
| PRO-INT           | bool to signed 8       | bool_t | i8_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 to bool      | i16_t  | bool_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 to signed 32 | i16_t  | i32_t  |
| PRO-INT           | signed 16 to signed 8  | i16_t  | i8_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 to bool      | i32_t  | bool_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 to signed 16 | i32_t  | i16_t  |
| PRO-INT           | signed 32 to signed 8  | i32_t  | i8_t   |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8 to bool       | i8_t   | bool_t |
| PRO-INT           | signed 8 to signed 16  | i8_t   | i16_t  |

| Profile/Extension        | Mode                  | in_t      | out_t     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| PRO-INT                  | signed 8 to signed 32 | i8_t      | i32_t     |
| EXT-BF16                 | bf16 to fp32          | bf16_t    | fp32_t    |
| EXT-BF16                 | bf16 to signed 16     | bf16_t    | i16_t     |
| EXT-BF16                 | bf16 to signed 32     | bf16_t    | i32_t     |
| EXT-BF16                 | bf16 to signed 8      | bf16_t    | i8_t      |
| EXT-BF16                 | fp32 to bf16          | fp32_t    | bf16_t    |
| EXT-BF16                 | signed 16 to bf16     | i16_t     | bf16_t    |
| EXT-BF16                 | signed 32 to bf16     | i32_t     | bf16_t    |
| EXT-BF16                 | signed 8 to bf16      | i8_t      | bf16_t    |
| EXT-BF16 and EXT-FP8E4M3 | bf16 to fp8e4m3       | bf16_t    | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-BF16 and EXT-FP8E4M3 | fp8e4m3 to bf16       | fp8e4m3_t | bf16_t    |
| EXT-BF16 and EXT-FP8E5M2 | bf16 to fp8e5m2       | bf16_t    | fp8e5m2_t |
| EXT-BF16 and EXT-FP8E5M2 | fp8e5m2 to bf16       | fp8e5m2_t | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3              | fp16 to fp8e4m3       | fp16_t    | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E4M3              | fp32 to fp8e4m3       | fp32_t    | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E4M3              | fp8e4m3 to fp16       | fp8e4m3_t | fp16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3              | fp8e4m3 to fp32       | fp8e4m3_t | fp32_t    |
| EXT-FP8E5M2              | fp16 to fp8e5m2       | fp16_t    | fp8e5m2_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2              | fp32 to fp8e5m2       | fp32_t    | fp8e5m2_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2              | fp8e5m2 to fp16       | fp8e5m2_t | fp16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E5M2              | fp8e5m2 to fp32       | fp8e5m2_t | fp32_t    |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

### Precision Requirements

When casting between integer types, the results must be exact.

Rules when casting between floating-point types:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
- If the input value is a NaN, a NaN of the output type must be returned.

- The following sequence describes conversion between floating-point types:
  - The mantissa of the input value is converted to the mantissa size of the output format, with rounding if needed.
  - If the resulting value is below the minimum subnormal number magnitude for the target format, a zero of the appropriate sign must be returned.
  - For bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t, if the resulting value is below the minimum normal number magnitude for the target format, either the corresponding subnormal value may be returned, or a zero of the appropriate sign may be returned.
  - If the output type is fp8e4m3\_t or fp8e5m2\_t the result must use the non-saturating conversion mode defined in [OCP-OFB8](#).
  - Otherwise if the resulting value is outside of the output representable range, an infinity of the appropriate sign must be returned.
- If the input value is inside the output representable range then the following accuracy must be met:
  - Let  $x$  be an input element.
  - Let `out_imp` be the implementation output.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Let  $ulp = \text{tosa\_reference\_ulp}\langle\text{out\_t}\rangle(\text{out\_ref})$  define one ulp of error.
  - Then  $\text{abs}(\text{out\_ref}) - ulp \leq \text{abs}(x) \leq \text{abs}(\text{out\_ref}) + 0.5 * ulp$  must be true and  $x$  must have the correct sign.
  - This allows for both round to zero and round to nearest rounding modes.

Rules when casting between different types:

- Casting from floating-point to integer:
  - Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero before calculation.
  - If any input is a NaN, the result is unpredictable.
  - Result overflows must be saturated.
  - Conversion must use the round to nearest, ties to even rounding mode.
- Casting from integer to floating-point:
  - Let `out_imp` be the implementation output.
  - Let `out_ref` be the result calculated using fp64\_t arithmetic.
  - Then  $\text{tosa\_reference\_check\_fp}\langle\text{out\_t}\rangle(\text{out\_imp}, \text{out\_ref}, 0.5)$  must be true.
- Casting to boolean type:
  - The result must be exact.

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    in_t in = tensor_read<in_t>(input, shape, index);
    out_t out;
    if (is_same<out_t, bool_t>()) {
```

```

        out = (in != 0) ? true : false;
    } else if (is_floating_point<out_t>()) {
        // Conversion to float cases
        if (is_same<in_t, bool_t>()) {
            out = (in) ? 1.0 : 0.0;
        }
        out = round_to_nearest_float(in);
    } else {
        // Conversion to integer cases
        if (is_same<in_t, bool_t>()) {
            out = (in) ? 1 : 0;
        } else if (is_floating_point<in_t>()) {
            out = truncate<out_t>(apply_clip_s<i32_t>(round_to_nearest_int(in),
minimum_s<out_t>(), maximum_s<out_t>()));
        } else if (sizeof<out_t>() >= sizeof<in_t>()) {
            out = sign_extend<out_t>(in);
        } else {
            out = truncate<out_t>(in);
        }
    }
    tensor_write<out_t>(output, shape, index, out);
}

```

### 2.13.2. RESCALE

RESCALE is defined using an integer multiply, add, and shift.

Rescale supports two precisions of multiplier: 16-bit and 32-bit. The 32-bit multiplier version supports two rounding modes to enable simpler lowering of existing frameworks that use two stage rounding. All arithmetic is designed so that it does not overflow a 64-bit accumulator and that the result fits in 32 bits. In particular, a 48-bit value cannot be scaled with the 32-bit multiplier because the accumulator would need to have 80 bits.

The `apply_scale_*` functions provide a scaling of approximately  $(\text{multiplier} / 2^{\text{shift}})$ .

The shift and value range are limited to allow a variety of implementations. The limit of 62 on shift allows the shift to be decomposed as two right shifts of 31.

For `apply_scale_32`, the value must be between  $(-1 \ll (\text{shift} - 1)) \leq \text{value} < (1 \ll (\text{shift} - 1))$ . This allows for implementations that left-shift the value before the multiply in the case of shifts of 32 or less.

For example, in the case `shift=30` an implementation of the form  $((\text{value} \ll 2) * \text{multiplier} + \text{round}) \gg 32$  can be used. A scaling range of  $2^{+12}$  down to  $2^{-32}$  is supported for both functions with a normalized multiplier.

In typical usage, a scaling of  $m \cdot 2^{-n}$  (where  $m$  is a fraction in the range  $1.0 \leq m < 2.0$ ) can be represented using `multiplier=(1<<30)*m, shift=(30+n)` for `apply_scale_32()` and `multiplier=(1<<14)*m, shift=(14+n)` for `apply_scale_16()`.

The values to achieve a scaling of 1.0 are `shift=30`, `multiplier=1<<30` for `apply_scale_32` and `shift=14`, `multiplier=1<<14` for `apply_scale_16`.

The right shift of result is an arithmetic shift.

For implementation details of the `apply_scale_functions`, see [Scaling Helpers](#).

## Precision Requirements

If `rounding_mode` is `SINGLE_ROUND` or `DOUBLE_ROUND`, results must be exact.

If `rounding_mode` is `INEXACT_ROUND`, the following must be true:

- Let `x` be the input value to be rescaled.
- Let `m` be the scaling multiplier.
- Let `out_ref = (x - input_zp) * m * exp2(-shift)` be the result calculated using `fp64_t` arithmetic.
- Note (informational): The error bound accounts for 3 rounding errors from casting the activation input, multiplier input, and floating-point multiply, plus 1 rounding error from adding `output_zp` and 0.5 absolute error from the final output rounding.  
A `SINGLE_ROUND` exact implementation will automatically meet this error bound since its rounding error is at most 0.5.
- Let `err_bnd = 0.5 + (3 * abs(out_ref) + abs(out_ref + output_zp)) * exp2(-normal_frac<fp32>() - 1)`.
- Let `out_ref_min = apply_clip_s<fp64_t>(apply_ceil<fp64_t>(out_ref - err_bnd + output_zp), minimum_s<out_t>, maximum_s<out_t>)`.
- Let `out_ref_max = apply_clip_s<fp64_t>(apply_floor<fp64_t>(out_ref + err_bnd + output_zp), minimum_s<out_t>, maximum_s<out_t>)`.
- Let `out_ref_min_int = static_cast<out_t>(out_ref_min)`.
- Let `out_ref_max_int = static_cast<out_t>(out_ref_max)`.
- Let `out_imp` be the implementation output.
- Then `out_ref_min_int <= out_imp <= out_ref_max_int` must be true.

## Arguments:

| Argument | Type     | Name       | Shape | Rank          | Description              |
|----------|----------|------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_t>  | input      | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor             |
| Input    | T<mul_t> | multiplier | [NC]  | 1             | Scaling multiplier array |
| Input    | T<i8_t>  | shift      | [NC]  | 1             | Scaling shift array      |

| Argument  | Type            | Name            | Shape | Rank          | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_t>         | input_zp        | [1]   | 1             | Input tensor zero point. int8/uint8 can have zero point within their valid range. uint16 zero point must be either 0 or 32768. All other types must have zero point equal to 0. |
| Input     | T<out_t>        | output_zp       | [1]   | 1             | Output tensor zero point.int8/uint8 can have zero point within their valid range. uint16 zero point must be either 0 or 32768. All other types must have zero point equal to 0. |
| Attribute | bool_t          | scale32         | -     |               | if (scale32) mul_t=i32_t else mul_t=i16_t                                                                                                                                       |
| Attribute | rounding_mode_t | rounding_mode   | -     |               | Select rounding mode                                                                                                                                                            |
| Attribute | bool_t          | per_channel     | -     |               | if (per_channel)<br>NC=shape[rank(shape)-1] else<br>NC=1                                                                                                                        |
| Attribute | bool_t          | input_unsigned  | -     |               | If True, treat the input values as unsigned.                                                                                                                                    |
| Attribute | bool_t          | output_unsigned | -     |               | If True, treat the output values as unsigned.                                                                                                                                   |
| Output    | T<out_t>        | output          | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor with the same shape as input                                                                                                                                      |

#### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument   | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| multiplier | PRO-INT                | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| shift      | PRO-INT                | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| input_zp   | PRO-INT                | EXT-DYNAMIC               |
| output_zp  | PRO-INT                | EXT-DYNAMIC               |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode             | in_t  | out_t |
|-------------------|------------------|-------|-------|
| PRO-INT           | 16-bit to 16-bit | i16_t | i16_t |
| PRO-INT           | 16-bit to 32-bit | i16_t | i32_t |

| Profile/Extension | Mode             | in_t  | out_t |
|-------------------|------------------|-------|-------|
| PRO-INT           | 16-bit to 8-bit  | i16_t | i8_t  |
| PRO-INT           | 32-bit to 16-bit | i32_t | i16_t |
| PRO-INT           | 32-bit to 32-bit | i32_t | i32_t |
| PRO-INT           | 32-bit to 8-bit  | i32_t | i8_t  |
| PRO-INT           | 8-bit to 16-bit  | i8_t  | i16_t |
| PRO-INT           | 8-bit to 32-bit  | i8_t  | i32_t |
| PRO-INT           | 8-bit to 8-bit   | i8_t  | i8_t  |
| EXT-INT16         | 48-bit to 16-bit | i48_t | i16_t |
| EXT-INT16         | 48-bit to 32-bit | i48_t | i32_t |
| EXT-INT16         | 48-bit to 8-bit  | i48_t | i8_t  |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    // uint16 values can have zero_point 0 or 32768
    // int8/uint8 can have zero point within their valid range
    // No other types can have zero point != 0
    ERROR_IF(!is_same<in_t,i8_t>() &&
        (!is_same<in_t,i16_t>() || input_unsigned == false) && input_zp != 0);
    ERROR_IF(!is_same<out_t,i8_t>() &&
        (!is_same<out_t,i16_t>() || output_unsigned == false) && output_zp != 0);
    ERROR_IF(is_same<in_t,i16_t>() && input_unsigned == true && input_zp != 0 &&
input_zp != 32768);
    ERROR_IF(is_same<out_t,i16_t>() && output_unsigned == true && output_zp != 0 &&
output_zp != 32768);
    ERROR_IF(scale32 && is_same<in_t,i48_t>());
    ERROR_IF(!scale32 && (rounding_mode == DOUBLE_ROUND));
    ERROR_IF(input_unsigned && output_unsigned);
    ERROR_IF(is_same<out_t,i32_t>() && input_unsigned);
    ERROR_IF(is_same<in_t,i32_t>() && output_unsigned);
    ERROR_IF(is_same<in_t,i48_t>() && output_unsigned);
    ERROR_IF(is_same<in_t, i48_t> && input_unsigned); // No support for u48 inputs
    ERROR_IF(is_same<in_t, i32_t> && input_unsigned); // No support for u32 inputs
    ERROR_IF(is_same<out_t, i32_t> && output_unsigned); // No support for u32 outputs
    ERROR_IF(per_channel && rank(input) < 1);

    in_t in_value = tensor_read<in_t>(input, shape, index);

    int48_t value, extended_in_zp;
    if (input_unsigned) {
        value = zero_extend<int48_t>(in_value);
```

```

        extended_in_zp = zero_extend<int48_t>(input_zp);
    }
    else {
        value = sign_extend<int48_t>(value);
        extended_in_zp = sign_extend<int48_t>(input_zp);
    }

    value = value - extended_in_zp;
    int c = (per_channel) ? index[rank(input) - 1] : 0;
    int32_t result = (scale32) ?
        apply_scale_32(value, multiplier[c], shift[c], rounding_mode == DOUBLE_ROUND)
:
        apply_scale_16(value, multiplier[c], shift[c]);

    out_t out;
    if (output_unsigned) {
        int32_t extended_out_zp = zero_extend<int32_t>(output_zp);
        result = apply_add_s<int32_t>(result, extended_out_zp);
        out = static_cast<out_t>(apply_clip_u<i32_t>(result,
                                                    minimum_u<out_t>(),
                                                    maximum_u<out_t>()));
    }
    else {
        int32_t extended_out_zp = sign_extend<int32_t>(output_zp);
        result = apply_add_s<int32_t>(result, extended_out_zp);
        out = static_cast<out_t>(apply_clip_s<i32_t>(result,
                                                    minimum_s<out_t>(),
                                                    maximum_s<out_t>()));
    }
    tensor_write<out_t>(output, shape, index, out);
}

```

## 2.14. Data Nodes

### 2.14.1. CONST

A node containing constant data for use as the input to an operation. May hold data in any of the supported data formats.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

For floating-point values, the following rules apply:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type     | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description     |
|-----------|----------|--------|-------|---------------|-----------------|
| Attribute | T<out_t> | values | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Constant values |
| Output    | T<out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor   |

#### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| output   | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        |                           |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode    | out_t     |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16    | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32    | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | 16-bit  | i16_t     |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | 32-bit  | i32_t     |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | 8-bit   | i8_t      |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean | bool_t    |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16    | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3 | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2 | fp8e5m2_t |
| EXT-INT16         | 48-bit  | i48_t     |
| EXT-INT4          | 4-bit   | i4_t      |

#### Operation Function:

```
output = values;
```

### 2.14.2. IDENTITY

Returns a tensor with the same shape, type, and contents as the input.

#### Precision Requirements

Integer results must be exact.

For floating-point values, the following rules apply:

- Subnormal bf16\_t, fp16\_t, and fp32\_t input values may be flushed to zero.

#### Arguments:

| Argument | Type        | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                              |
|----------|-------------|--------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Input    | T<in_out_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                             |
| Output   | T<in_out_t> | output | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor of the same type, size as the input tensor |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode    | in_out_t  |
|-------------------|---------|-----------|
| PRO-FP            | fp16    | fp16_t    |
| PRO-FP            | fp32    | fp32_t    |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | 16-bit  | i16_t     |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | 32-bit  | i32_t     |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | 8-bit   | i8_t      |
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | Boolean | bool_t    |
| EXT-BF16          | bf16    | bf16_t    |
| EXT-FP8E4M3       | fp8e4m3 | fp8e4m3_t |
| EXT-FP8E5M2       | fp8e5m2 | fp8e5m2_t |
| EXT-INT16         | 48-bit  | i48_t     |
| EXT-INT4          | 4-bit   | i4_t      |

#### Operation Function:

```
output = input1;
```

## 2.15. Custom Operators

Hardware implementing TOSA may choose to add additional custom operators that are not expressed in the existing TOSA operations. These operators are not expected to be portable across TOSA implementations. The input and output signatures must be expressed in the corresponding TOSA node.

### 2.15.1. CUSTOM

Runs an implementation defined custom operator. CUSTOM operators are not tested in the conformance suite as results will be implementation defined. The **domain\_name** attribute should be unique to each implementation. To achieve this, using a domain name as the **domain\_name** attribute is recommended. No conformance testing is done for CUSTOM operators as they are implementation dependent.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type          | Name                 | Shape | Rank | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | tensor_list_t | input_list           | -     |      | List of input tensors                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Attribute | String        | operator_name        | -     |      | String which tells the backend which custom operator is being called                                                                                                                                                      |
| Attribute | String        | domain_name          | -     |      | String identifier which can help avoid name collisions on the operator field. Different implementations of a given operator would be in different domains. Implementations can choose which domains they want to support. |
| Attribute | String        | implementation_attrs | -     |      | String value containing implementation specific attributes which apply to the operation                                                                                                                                   |
| Output    | tensor_list_t | output_list          | -     |      | List of output tensors                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode |
|-------------------|------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | All  |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(tensor_list_shape(input_list) <= MAX_TENSOR_LIST_SIZE);
LEVEL_CHECK(tensor_list_shape(output_list) <= MAX_TENSOR_LIST_SIZE);
```

```
// Implementation defined behavior
```

## 2.16. Control Flow Operators

TOSA implements two control flow operators, for conditional branching and loop based control. Both have attributes that are TOSA sub-graphs.

### 2.16.1. COND\_IF

Evaluates a Boolean condition and then takes one of two distinct execution paths. This implements the semantic if-then-else structure.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type          | Name        | Shape | Rank          | Description                                 |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------|---------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<bool_t>     | condition   | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input condition as a size 1 tensor          |
| Input     | tensor_list_t | input_list  | -     |               | List of input tensors                       |
| Attribute | tosa_graph_t  | then_graph  | -     |               | TOSA graph to execute if condition is true  |
| Attribute | tosa_graph_t  | else_graph  | -     |               | TOSA graph to execute if condition is false |
| Output    | tensor_list_t | output_list | -     |               | List of output tensors                      |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode |
|-------------------|------|
| EXT-CONTROLFLOW   | All  |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
LEVEL_CHECK(tensor_list_shape(input_list) <= MAX_TENSOR_LIST_SIZE);
LEVEL_CHECK(tensor_list_shape(output_list) <= MAX_TENSOR_LIST_SIZE);
```

```
ERROR_IF(tosa_nesting_depth >= MAX_NESTING);
ERROR_IF(tensor_list_shape(input_list) != tosa_input_shape(then_graph));
ERROR_IF(tensor_list_shape(input_list) != tosa_input_shape(else_graph));
ERROR_IF(tensor_list_shape(output_list) != tosa_output_shape(then_graph));
ERROR_IF(tensor_list_shape(output_list) != tosa_output_shape(else_graph));
ERROR_IF(tensor_size(shape) != 1);

tosa_nesting_depth++;
if (condition[0]) {
    tosa_execute_graph(then_graph, input_list, output_list);
} else {
    tosa_execute_graph(else_graph, input_list, output_list);
}
tosa_nesting_depth--;
```

## 2.16.2. WHILE\_LOOP

Generates and evaluates a Boolean condition and either executes a loop body or exits the loop. This action is performed repeatedly after updating and re-evaluating the Boolean condition every iteration. This implements the semantic foreach or while iterative loop structure.

### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type          | Name        | Shape | Rank | Description                          |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| Input     | tensor_list_t | input_list  | -     |      | List of input tensors                |
| Attribute | tosa_graph_t  | cond_graph  | -     |      | TOSA graph to evaluate the condition |
| Attribute | tosa_graph_t  | body_graph  | -     |      | TOSA graph to execute the loop body  |
| Output    | tensor_list_t | output_list | -     |      | List of output tensors               |

### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode |
|-------------------|------|
| EXT-CONTROLFLOW   | All  |

### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(tensor_list_shape(input_list) <= MAX_TENSOR_LIST_SIZE);  
LEVEL_CHECK(tensor_list_shape(output_list) <= MAX_TENSOR_LIST_SIZE);
```

```
ERROR_IF(tosa_nesting_depth >= MAX_NESTING);  
ERROR_IF(tensor_list_shape(input_list) != tensor_list_shape(output_list));  
ERROR_IF(tensor_list_shape(input_list) != tosa_input_shape(cond_graph));  
ERROR_IF(tensor_list_shape(input_list) != tosa_input_shape(body_graph));  
ERROR_IF(tensor_list_shape(input_list) != tosa_output_shape(body_graph));  
// Condition graph output must be a single element tensor with a single bool value  
ERROR_IF(tensor_size(tosa_output_shape(cond_graph)) != 1);  
ERROR_IF(tosa_output_type(cond_graph) != bool_t);  
  
// The iteration number 'i' is included to give unique names to variables  
// in each iteration of the loop and is not required by implementations  
int32_t i=0;           // iteration number  
tensor_list_t list[];  // array of tensor lists indexed by iteration  
bool_t *condition[];   // array of condition tensors indexed by iteration  
list[i] = input_list;  // copy input data as list[0]  
tosa_nesting_depth++;  
tosa_execute_graph(cond_graph, list[i], [ condition[i] ]); // initial condition  
while (condition[i][0]) {  
    tosa_execute_graph(body_graph, list[i], list[i+1]);  
    i = i+1;  
    tosa_execute_graph(cond_graph, list[i], [ condition[i] ]);  
}  
tosa_nesting_depth--;
```

```
output_list = list[i];
```

## 2.17. Variable Operators

TOSA implements three variable operators for expressing persistent mutable values across multiple TOSA graph invocations.

### 2.17.1. VARIABLE

Defines a new TOSA variable. This is a persistent mutable value across multiple TOSA graph invocations. Modifications are expressed using read/write semantics.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type             | Name          | Shape     | Rank          | Description                                                                              |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute | String           | name          | -         |               | Globally unique identifier for the declared variable tensor.                             |
| Attribute | T<tensor_size_t> | var_shape     | var_shape | 1             | The variable tensor shape                                                                |
| Attribute | var_t            | type          | -         |               | Type of the tensor variable elements.                                                    |
| Attribute | T<in_t>          | initial_value | shape     | 0 to MAX_RANK | Initial value of the variable tensor. This argument is optional with default value NULL. |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension        | Mode     | in_t   |
|--------------------------|----------|--------|
| EXT-VARIABLE and PRO-FP  | fp16     | fp16_t |
| EXT-VARIABLE and PRO-FP  | fp32     | fp32_t |
| EXT-VARIABLE and PRO-INT | signed 8 | i8_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```
tensor_t var_tensor = variable_tensor_lookup(name);

// Invocation for the first time
if (var_tensor == NULL) {
```

```
// Allocate the persistent mutable memory for the variable tensor
var_tensor = variable_tensor_allocate<var_t>(var_shape, name);

if (initial_value != NULL) {
    REQUIRE(var_t == in_t);
    REQUIRE(var_shape == shape);
    for_each_data_position (index in shape) {
        // Copy data from initial_value to var_tensor
        in_t value = tensor_read<in_t>(initial_value, shape, index);
        tensor_write<in_t>(var_tensor.data, var_shape, index, value);
    }
    var_tensor.is_written = true;
}
} else { // Variable tensor has already been declared
    // It's invalid to declare the second variable with the same name in a single graph
    execution,
    REQUIRE(!var_tensor.seen);
}

var_tensor.seen = true;
```

### 2.17.2. VARIABLE\_WRITE

Assigns a value to the pseudo-buffer resource holding a persistent mutable tensor.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type    | Name   | Shape | Rank          | Description                                                          |
|-----------|---------|--------|-------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input     | T<in_t> | input1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Input tensor                                                         |
| Attribute | String  | name   | -     |               | Globally unique identifier of the variable tensor that is writing to |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension        | Mode     | in_t   |
|--------------------------|----------|--------|
| EXT-VARIABLE and PRO-FP  | fp16     | fp16_t |
| EXT-VARIABLE and PRO-FP  | fp32     | fp32_t |
| EXT-VARIABLE and PRO-INT | signed 8 | i8_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```
LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);
```

```

tensor_t variable_tensor = variable_tensor_lookup(uid);
// Check this variable tensor has been declared
REQUIRE(variable_tensor);
// The tensor has to be seen before to be written to
// The seen variable is cleared before each graph execution and set in declaration
REQUIRE(variable_tensor.seen);
// Input tensor's shape and variable_tensor's shape have to match
REQUIRE(variable_tensor.shape == shape);
// Input tensor's shape and variable_tensor's type have to match
REQUIRE(is_same<variable_tensor.type,in_t>());

for_each_data_position (index in shape) {
    // Write data from the input to the pseudo-buffer resource
    in_t value = tensor_read<in_t>(input1, shape, index);
    tensor_write<tensor_t>(variable_tensor.data, variable_tensor.shape, index, value);
}

variable_tensor.is_written = true;

```

### 2.17.3. VARIABLE\_READ

Reads the value from a pseudo-buffer resource holding a persistent mutable tensor.

#### Precision Requirements

Results must be exact.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type     | Name    | Shape | Rank          | Description                                                            |
|-----------|----------|---------|-------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Attribute | String   | name    | -     |               | Globally unique identifier of the variable tensor that is reading from |
| Output    | T<out_t> | output1 | shape | 0 to MAX_RANK | Output tensor                                                          |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension        | Mode     | out_t  |
|--------------------------|----------|--------|
| EXT-VARIABLE and PRO-FP  | fp16     | fp16_t |
| EXT-VARIABLE and PRO-FP  | fp32     | fp32_t |
| EXT-VARIABLE and PRO-INT | signed 8 | i8_t   |

#### Operation Function:

```

LEVEL_CHECK(rank(shape) <= MAX_RANK);

```

```

tensor_t variable_tensor = variable_tensor_lookup(name);
// Check this variable tensor has been decalred
 REQUIRE(variable_tensor != NULL);
// Check this variable tensor has been written
 REQUIRE(variable_tensor.is_written);
// Output tensor's shape and variable_tensor's shape have to match
 REQUIRE(variable_tensor.shape == shape);
// Output tensor's shape and variable_tensor's type have to match
 REQUIRE(is_same<variable_tensor.type,out_t>());

for_each_data_position (index in shape) {
    // Read data from pseudo-buffer resource to the output
    out_t value = tensor_read<tensor_t>(variable_tensor.data, variable_tensor.shape,
index);
    tensor_write<out_t>(output1, shape, index, value);
}

```

## 2.18. Shape Operators

The shape operators are operators which describe the shapes of parameters and the corresponding transformations.

Having separate shape operations allows easier tracking of shape propagation than would be possible by using the existing TOSA operators.

### 2.18.1. CONST\_SHAPE

A node containing a constant shape.

#### Arguments:

| Argument  | Type      | Name   | Shape | Rank | Description    |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|------|----------------|
| Attribute | shape_t<> | values | -     |      | Constant shape |
| Output    | shape_t<> | output | -     |      | Output shape   |

#### Compile Time Constant Status:

| Argument | CTC enabled profile(s) | CTC disabled extension(s) |
|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| output   | PRO-INT, PRO-FP        |                           |

#### Supported Data Types:

| Profile/Extension | Mode  |
|-------------------|-------|
| PRO-INT or PRO-FP | shape |

#### Operation Function:

```
output = values;
```

## 3. Enumerations

Where enumerated types are specified for an operator, the provided value must be a valid enumerant for that type. The included tables provide reference values for the enumerations. Implementations do not need to use these values, they may substitute other values as long as they are functionally equivalent. If no entry is listed in 'Required Extension' then the enumeration is always available.

### 3.1. `resize_mode_t`

Valid resize types

| Name             | Value | Description             | Required Extension |
|------------------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| NEAREST_NEIGHBOR | 1     | Nearest neighbor resize |                    |
| BILINEAR         | 2     | Bilinear resize         |                    |

### 3.2. `acc_type_t`

Allowed accumulator types

| Name  | Value | Description           | Required Extension |
|-------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| INT32 | 1     | 32-bit integer        |                    |
| FP16  | 2     | 16-bit floating-point |                    |
| FP32  | 3     | 32-bit floating-point |                    |
| INT48 | 4     | 48-bit integer        |                    |

### 3.3. `var_t`

Variable tensor data type

| Name    | Value | Description           | Required Extension |
|---------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| BOOLEAN | 1     | Boolean               |                    |
| INT8    | 2     | 8-bit integer         |                    |
| INT16   | 3     | 16-bit integer        |                    |
| INT32   | 4     | 32-bit integer        |                    |
| FP16    | 5     | 16-bit floating-point |                    |

| Name | Value | Description                 | Required Extension |
|------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| BF16 | 6     | 16-bit brain floating-point |                    |
| FP32 | 7     | 32-bit floating-point       |                    |

## 3.4. nan\_propagation\_mode\_t

NaN propagation policy

| Name      | Value | Description                                                                                      | Required Extension |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| PROPAGATE | 1     | NaN is returned when the operation has a NaN                                                     |                    |
| IGNORE    | 2     | NaN is ignored when the operation has a NaN. NaN is produced if and only if all operands are NaN |                    |

## 3.5. rounding\_mode\_t

Rounding mode

| Name          | Value | Description                           | Required Extension |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SINGLE_ROUND  | 1     | Perform single rounding.              |                    |
| INEXACT_ROUND | 2     | Allow rounding results to be inexact. | EXT-INEXACTROUND   |
| DOUBLE_ROUND  | 3     | Perform double rounding.              | EXT-DOUBLEROUND    |

# 4. TOSA Pseudocode

The TOSA pseudocode provides precise descriptions of TOSA operations. Each operator contains pseudocode describing the operator’s functionality. This section contains pseudocode functions shared across multiple operators in the specification.

## 4.1. for\_each

The TOSA pseudocode uses the `for_each` loop to describe iterating over a multidimensional range. `for_each` is specified as:

```
for_each(Amin <= a < Amax, Bmin <= b < Bmax, ...) {
    // body statements
}
```

The body of the `for_each` is executed for every possible combination of the iteration variables in the condition. The variables `a` and `b` are defined within the scope of the `for_each` body.

## 4.2. for\_each\_data\_position

The TOSA pseudocode uses the `for_each_data_position` to execute a body over each data position in a shape. If the shape is empty, the body is executed a single time with the index being the empty list

```
// shape must be of type shape_t
for_each_data_position(index in shape) {
    // body statements
}
```

is executed as

```
if (shape == []) {
    // Execute body statements with index == []
}
else {
    // Execute body statements with index iterating over all locations in the shape
}
```

## 4.3. Operator Validation Helpers

The following functions are used to define the valid conditions for TOSA operators.

The `REQUIRE` function defines the conditions required by the TOSA operator. If the conditions are not met then the result of the TOSA graph is marked as unpredictable. Once the `tosa_graph_result` is set to `tosa_unpredictable`, the whole graph is considered unpredictable.

The `ERROR_IF` function defines a condition that must set an error if the condition holds and the graph is not unpredictable. Note that if a graph contains both unpredictable and error statements then result of `tosa_execute_graph()` is `tosa_unpredictable`. This condition is captured in the `ERROR_IF` function.

### Implementation Notes

- An implementation is not required to detect unpredictable behavior. If `tosa_execute_graph()` returns `tosa_unpredictable` then the `tosa_test_compliance()` function does not require any specific output from an implementation.
- An implementation is required to detect errors in a graph that does not have unpredictable

behavior (see `tosa_test_compliance`).

- An acceptable implementation is to stop and report an error on the first `ERROR_IF` condition that occurs. This satisfies `tosa_test_compliance()` even if the `tosa_execute_graph()` was `tosa_unpredictable`.
- If the `tosa_execute_graphs()` result is `tosa_unpredictable` or `tosa_error`, then there is no requirement on the implementation to execute any portion of the TOSA graph.

```
void REQUIRE(condition) {
    // Unpredictable overrides any previous result
    if (!(condition)) {
        tosa_graph_result = tosa_unpredictable;
    }
}

void ERROR_IF(condition) {
    // Error encodes a predictable error state and so is not registered
    // if the graph is marked as unpredictable.
    if (tosa_graph_result != tosa_unpredictable && condition) {
        tosa_graph_result = tosa_error;
    }
}

void LEVEL_CHECK(condition) {
    // If a level is specified and the level condition fails then
    // the result is unpredictable.
    REQUIRE(condition);
}
```

## 4.4. Tensor Access Helpers

### 4.4.1. Tensor Utilities

```
// Convert tensor index coordinates to an element offset
tensor_size_t tensor_index_to_offset(shape_t shape, shape_t index) {
    tensor_size_t size = tensor_size(shape); // check tensor shape is valid
    tensor_size_t offset = 0;
    for (int32_t i = 0; i < rank(shape); i++) {
        REQUIRE(index[i] >= 0 && index[i] < shape[i]);
        offset = offset * shape[i] + index[i];
    }
    return offset;
}

// Convert an element offset to tensor index coordinates
shape_t tensor_offset_to_index(shape_t shape, tensor_size_t offset) {
    tensor_size_t size = tensor_size(shape); // check tensor shape is valid
    REQUIRE(offset < size);
```

```

    REQUIRE(offset >= 0);
    shape_t index(rank(shape));    // index has rank(shape) indicies
    for(int32_t i = rank(shape) - 1; i >= 0; i--) {
        index[i] = offset % shape[i];
        offset /= shape[i];
    }
    return index;
}

// Check the tensor shape is valid and return the tensor size in elements
tensor_size_t tensor_size(shape_t shape) {
    tensor_size_t size = 1;
    for (int32_t i = 0; i < rank(shape); i++) {
        REQUIRE(1 <= shape[i] && shape[i] <= maximum<tensor_size_t> / size);
        size *= shape[i];
    }
    return size;
}

// Return the size of the tensor in the given axis
// For a rank=0 tensor, returns 1 for all axes
tensor_size_t shape_dim(shape_t shape, int axis) {
    return (axis >= rank(shape)) ? 1 : shape[axis];
}

```

#### 4.4.2. Tensor Read

`tensor_read` reads a single data value out of the given tensor. The `shape` argument contains the shape of the tensor. `Index` is the coordinates within the tensor of the value to be read.

```

in_t tensor_read<in_t>(in_t *address, shape_t shape, shape_t index) {
    tensor_size_t offset = tensor_index_to_offset(shape, index);
    return address[offset];
}

```

#### 4.4.3. Tensor Write

`tensor_write` writes a single data value into the given tensor. The `shape` argument contains the shape of the tensor. `Index` is the coordinates within the tensor of the value to be written. `value` is the value to be written to the given coordinate.

```

void tensor_write<type>(<type> *address, shape_t shape, shape_t index, <type> value) {
    tensor_size_t offset = tensor_index_to_offset(shape, index);
    address[offset] = value;
}

```

#### 4.4.4. Variable Tensor Allocate

`variable_tensor_allocate` allocates the mutable persistent memory block for storing variable tensors. The `shape` argument contains the shape of the allocated memory block for the `variable_tensor`. The `'name'` argument is a globally unique identifier for variable tensors.

```
tensor_t* variable_tensor_allocate<in_t>(shape_t shape, String name) {
    tensor_size_t size = tensor_size(shape);
    tensor_t *allocated_tensor = new tensor_t;
    allocated_tensor->data = new in_t[size];
    allocated_tensor->name = name;
    allocated_tensor->is_written = false;
    allocated_tensor->shape = shape;
    allocated_tensor->type = in_t;
    return allocated_tensor;
}
```

#### 4.4.5. Variable Tensor Lookup

`variable_tensor_lookup` checks whether a variable tensor has been allocated or not. The `'name'` argument is a globally unique identifier for variable tensors.

```
tensor_t variable_tensor_lookup(String name) {
    // The global all_allocated_variable_tensors was instantiated at the first
    // time of executing the tosa graph
    for_each(tensor_t allocated_tensor in all_allocated_variable_tensors) {
        if (allocated_tensor.name == name) {
            return allocated_tensor;
        }
    }
    return NULL;
}
```

#### 4.4.6. Broadcast Helpers

The following function derives the broadcast output shape from the input shapes.

```
shape_t broadcast_shape(shape_t shape1, shape_t shape2) {
    ERROR_IF(rank(shape1) != rank(shape2));
    shape_t shape = shape1;
    for (int32_t i = 0; i < rank(shape); i++) {
        if (shape[i] == 1) {
            shape[i] = shape2[i];
        } else {
            ERROR_IF(shape2[i] != 1 && shape2[i] != shape[i]);
        }
    }
}
```

```

    return shape;
}

```

The following function maps an index in the output tensor to an index in the input tensor.

```

// The index argument should be a valid location within out_shape.
// The function returns the location within in_shape that contributes
// to the output based on broadcasting rules.

shape_t apply_broadcast(shape_t out_shape, shape_t in_shape, shape_t index) {
    ERROR_IF(rank(out_shape) != rank(in_shape));
    ERROR_IF(rank(out_shape) != rank(index));
    for (int32_t i = 0; i < rank(out_shape); i++) {
        if (out_shape[i] != in_shape[i]) {
            ERROR_IF(in_shape[i] != 1);
            index[i] = 0;
        }
    }
    return index;
}

```

## 4.5. General Pseudocode Helpers

This section contains general pseudocode utility functions used throughout the specification.

### 4.5.1. Arithmetic Helpers

The following functions provide arithmetic while defining requirements such that values stay in the valid range.

```

in_t apply_add_s<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    if (is_floating_point<in_t>()) return a + b;
    int64_t c = sign_extend<int64_t>(a) + sign_extend<int64_t>(b);
    REQUIRE(c >= minimum_s<in_t>() && c <= maximum_s<in_t>());
    return static_cast<in_t>(c);
}

in_t apply_add_u<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    if (is_floating_point<in_t>()) return a + b;
    uint64_t c = zero_extend<uint64_t>(a) + zero_extend<uint64_t>(b);
    REQUIRE(c >= minimum_u<in_t>() && c <= maximum_u<in_t>());
    return truncate<in_t>(c);
}

in_t apply_arith_rshift<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    int32_t c = sign_extend<int32_t>(a) >> sign_extend<int32_t>(b);
    return static_cast<in_t>(c);
}

```

```

in_t apply_intdiv_s<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    int64_t c = sign_extend<int64_t>(a) / sign_extend<int64_t>(b);
    REQUIRE(c >= minimum_s<in_t>() && c <= maximum_s<in_t>());
    return static_cast<in_t>(c);
}

// return input value rounded up to nearest integer
in_t apply_ceil<in_t>(in_t input);

// return e to the power input
in_t apply_exp<in_t>(in_t input);

// return input value rounded down to nearest integer
in_t apply_floor<in_t>(in_t input);

// return the natural logarithm of input
in_t apply_log_positive_input<in_t>(in_t input);

in_t apply_log<in_t>(in_t input) {
    if (input == 0) {
        return -INFINITY;
    }
    else if (input < 0) {
        return NaN;
    }
    return apply_log_positive_input(input);
}

in_t apply_logical_rshift<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    uint64_t c = zero_extend<uint32_t>(a) >> zero_extend<uint32_t>(b);
    return static_cast<in_t>(c);
}

in_t compare_nan<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b, nan_propagation_t nan_mode) {
    REQUIRE(isNaN(a) || isNaN(b));

    if (nan_mode == PROPAGATE) {
        return NaN;
    }

    // Non NaN Propagation
    return isNaN(a) ? b : a;
}

in_t apply_max_s<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b, nan_propagation_t nan_mode=PROPAGATE) {
    if (is_floating_point<in_t>()) {
        if (isNaN(a) || isNaN(b)) {
            return compare_nan(a, b, nan_mode);
        }
        if (a >= b) return a; else return b;
    }
}

```

```

    }
    // Integer version
    if (sign_extend<int64_t>(a) >= sign_extend<int64_t>(b)) return a; else return b;
}

in_t apply_max_u<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    if (zero_extend<uint64_t>(a) >= zero_extend<uint64_t>(b)) return a; else return b;
}

in_t apply_min_s<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b, nan_propagation_t nan_mode=PROPAGATE) {
    if (is_floating_point<in_t>()) {
        if (isNaN(a) || isNaN(b)) {
            return compare_nan(a, b, nan_mode);
        }
        if (a < b) return a; else return b;
    }
    // Integer version
    if (sign_extend<int64_t>(a) < sign_extend<int64_t>(b)) return a; else return b;
}

in_t apply_min_u<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    if (zero_extend<int64_t>(a) < zero_extend<int64_t>(b)) return a; else return b;
}

in_t apply_clip_s<in_t>(in_t value, in_t min_val, in_t max_val, nan_propagation_t
nan_mode=PROPAGATE) {
    if (is_floating_point<in_t>()) {
        REQUIRE(min_val <= max_val);
        REQUIRE(!isNaN(min_val) && !isNaN(max_val));
    }
    else {
        REQUIRE(sign_extend<int64_t>(min_val) <= sign_extend<int64_t>(max_val));
    }
    value = apply_max_s<in_t>(value, min_val, nan_mode);
    value = apply_min_s<in_t>(value, max_val, nan_mode);
    return value;
}

in_t apply_clip_u<in_t>(in_t value, in_t min_val, in_t max_val) {
    REQUIRE(zero_extend<int64_t>(min_val) <= zero_extend<int64_t>(max_val));
    value = apply_max_u<in_t>(value, min_val);
    value = apply_min_u<in_t>(value, max_val);
    return value;
}

in_t apply_mul_s<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    if (is_floating_point<in_t>()) return a * b;
    int64_t c = sign_extend<int64_t>(a) * sign_extend<int64_t>(b);
    return static_cast<in_t>(c);
}

```

```

in_t apply_pow<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    return a ** b; // a raised to the power b
}

// return the square root of input
in_t apply_sqrt<in_t>(in_t input);

in_t apply_sub_s<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    if (is_floating_point<in_t>()) return a - b;
    int64_t c = sign_extend<int64_t>(a) - sign_extend<int64_t>(b);
    REQUIRE(c >= minimum_s<in_t>() && c <= maximum_s<in_t>());
    return static_cast<in_t>(c);
}

in_t apply_sub_u<in_t>(in_t a, in_t b) {
    uint64_t c = zero_extend<uint64_t>(a) - zero_extend<uint64_t>(b);
    REQUIRE(c >= minimum_u<in_t>() && c <= maximum_u<in_t>());
    return truncate<in_t>(c);
}

int32_t count_leading_zeros(int32_t a) {
    int32_t acc = 32;
    if (a != 0) {
        uint32_t mask;
        mask = 1 << (32 - 1); // width of int32_t - 1
        acc = 0;
        while ((mask & a) == 0) {
            mask = mask >> 1;
            acc = acc + 1;
        }
    }
    return acc;
}

```

### 4.5.2. Type Conversion Helpers

The following definitions indicate the type to be used when the given parameters are provided.

```

// Returns a signed version of the given type
// A no-op for floating-point types
Type make_signed(Type in_t)
{
    if (is_floating_point<in_t>()) {
        return in_t;
    }
    if (is_same<in_t, bool_t>()) {
        return bool_t;
    } else if (is_same<in_t, i8_t>()) {
        return int8_t;
    } else if (is_same<in_t, i16_t>()) {

```

```

        return int16_t;
    } else if (is_same<in_t,i32_t>()) {
        return int32_t;
    } else if (is_same<in_t,i48_t>()) {
        return int48_t;
    }
}

// Returns the unsigned type of the given type
// Error to call this with anything but i8_t or i16_t

Type make_unsigned(Type in_t)
{
    ERROR_IF(!is_same<in_t,i8_t>() && !is_same<in_t,i16_t>());
    if (is_same<in_t,i8_t>()) {
        return uint8_t;
    } else if (is_same<in_t,i16_t>()) {
        return uint16_t;
    }
}

out_t static_cast<out_t>(in_t value)
{
    // Operates similar to the c++ standard static_cast
    // Limited to simple numeric conversion for TOSA.
    // Sign extends signed integer input types if needed
    // Zero extends unsigned integer input types if needed
    // Truncates when converting to a smaller width data type
    // Conversion from integer to floating-point is exact if possible
    // If converting between signless integer types, treated as signed integer
}

out_t bitcast<out_t>(in_t value)
{
    // Treats the bits of value as if they were of type out_t
    // Only supported for integer types of the same bit width
}

```

### 4.5.3. Numeric Accuracy Helpers

For a floating point number of type `in_t` a normal value is of the form  $(1.x * 2^e)$ . The fractional part 'x' has a number of fractional or mantissa bits depending on the type. The exponent 'e' has a normal range depending on the type. The functions below return the ranges according to type.

```

fp64_t exp2(int n) {
    if (n < -1075) {
        return 0.0; // smaller than smallest denormal
    }
    REQUIRE(n <= 1023);
}

```

```

    fp64_t v = 1.0;
    while (n > 0) { v = v*2.0; n--; }
    while (n < 0) { v = v/2.0; n++; }
    return v;
}

int ilog2(fp64_t v) {
    REQUIRE(0 < v && v < infinity);
    int n = 0;
    while (v >= 2.0) { v = v/2.0; n++; }
    while (v < 1.0) { v = v*2.0; n--; }
    return n;
}

fp64_t normal_min<in_t>() {
    if (is_same<in_t,fp32_t>()) {
        return exp2(-126);
    } else if (is_same<in_t,bf16_t>()) {
        return exp2(-126);
    } else if (is_same<in_t,fp16_t>()) {
        return exp2(-14);
    } else if (is_same<in_t,fp8e4m3_t>()) {
        return exp2(-6);
    } else if (is_same<in_t,fp8e5m2_t>()) {
        return exp2(-14);
    }
}

fp64_t normal_max<in_t>() {
    if (is_same<in_t,fp32_t>()) {
        return exp2(128) - exp2(127-23);
    } else if (is_same<in_t,bf16_t>()) {
        return exp2(128) - exp2(127- 7);
    } else if (is_same<in_t,fp16_t>()) {
        return exp2( 16) - exp2( 15-10);
    } else if (is_same<in_t,fp8e4m3_t>()) {
        return exp2( 9) - exp2( 8-2);
    } else if (is_same<in_t,fp8e5m2_t>()) {
        return exp2( 16) - exp2( 15-2);
    }
}

// Number of fractional (mantissa bits)
int normal_frac<in_t> () {
    if (is_same<in_t,fp32_t>()) {
        return 23;
    } else if (is_same<in_t,bf16_t>()) {
        return 7;
    } else if (is_same<in_t,fp16_t>()) {
        return 10;
    } else if (is_same<in_t,fp8e4m3_t>()) {

```

```

    return 3;
} else if (is_same<in_t,fp8e5m2_t>()) {
    return 2;
}
}

fp64_t calcAbsErrorBound<in_t>(fp64_t bound_magnitude, fp64_t bounds_value,
                               fp64_t lower_bound, fp64_t normal_divisor) {
    fp64_t error_bound = 0.0;
    // Avoid cases where we generate an error_bound of NaN by multiplying inf * 0
    if (is_finite(bounds_value) || abs(bound_magnitude) != 0.0) {
        fp64_t value_bound = max(abs(bound_magnitude), normal_min<in_t>());
        if (lower_bound > 0) {
            value_bound = max(lower_bound / bounds_value, value_bound);
        }
        error_bound = exp2(-normal_frac<in_t>() / normal_divisor) * value_bound;
        error_bound = error_bound * bounds_value;
    }
    return error_bound;
}

```

The following functions check if a test value in floating-point format `in_t` is within an error range compared to a reference value. The functions assume that subnormal values for `bf16`, `fp16`, and `fp32` may be flushed to zero. For the first function, the permitted error range is specified as `num_ulp` which is converted to an error bound as specified by the code. For the second function, the permitted error range is specified as an absolute error bound.

```

bool_t tosa_reference_check_fp_bnd<in_t>(in_t test_value, fp64_t ref_value, fp64_t
err_bnd) {
    if (isNaN(ref_value)) {
        // If the reference value is a NaN, the test value must also be any NaN.
        return isNaN(test_value);
    }
    if (!is_finite(err_bnd)) {
        return true;
    }
    REQUIRE(err_bnd >= 0.0);
    if (ref_value < 0) {
        ref_value = -ref_value;
        test_value = -test_value;
    }

    fp64_t ref_max = ref_value + err_bnd;
    fp64_t ref_min = ref_value - err_bnd;

    if (ref_max > normal_max<in_t>()) ref_max = infinity;
    if (ref_min > normal_max<in_t>()) ref_min = infinity;
    if (ref_min < -normal_max<in_t>()) ref_min = -infinity;

    if (is_same<in_t,bf16_t>() || is_same<in_t,fp16_t>() || is_same<in_t,fp32_t>()) {

```

```

    // Allow subnormal values to be flushed to zero for non-fp8
    if (test_value == 0) return (ref_min < normal_min());
}

if (is_same<in_t, fp8e4m3_t>() && isNaN(test_value)) {
    // The case where ref is NaN is handled at the beginning of the function
    // The following check is enough because `abs(ref_max) >= abs(ref_min)` and
    // `ref_max >= 0`.
    return ref_max == infinity;
}

// Overflow/subnormals have been handled, can do a standard check
// at this point.
return (static_cast<fp64_t>(test_value) >= ref_min &&
        static_cast<fp64_t>(test_value) <= ref_max);
}

fp64_t tosa_reference_ulp<in_t>(fp64_t ref_value) {
    if (is_normal_fp64(ref_value) && abs(ref_value) != 0) {
        int ref_exp = ilog2(abs(ref_value));
        fp64_t ref_pow2 = max(exp2(ref_exp), normal_min<in_t>());
        return ref_pow2 * exp2(-normal_frac<in_t>());
    }
    return 0.0;
}

bool_t tosa_reference_check_fp<in_t>(in_t test_value, fp64_t ref_value, fp64_t
num_ulp) {
    fp64_t err_bnd = tosa_reference_ulp<in_t>(ref_value) * num_ulp;
    return tosa_reference_check_fp_bnd<in_t>(test_value, ref_value, err_bnd);
}

```

#### 4.5.4. Numeric Conversion Helpers

The following definitions are used in pseudocode to do numeric conversions. Where the **float\_t** type is used, it represents all of the floating-point data types supported by the given profile. See [\[Number formats\]](#) for details on the floating-point formats.

```

// Converts the floating-point value to an integer value using round to nearest
rounding.
int round_to_nearest_int(float_t f);

// Converts the input value into floating-point, using round to nearest rounding.
// Values that are not NaN outside of the representable range of the destination type
must be set to infinity of the correct sign.
// If the destination floating point type does not have an infinity representation,
values outside of the representable range must be set to NaN.
float_t round_to_nearest_float(in_t f);

```

```

// Floating point values are unchanged.
// For two's complement integer values where out_t has more bits than in_t, replicate
the top bit of input for all bits between the top bit of input and the top bit of
output.
out_t sign_extend<out_t>(in_t input);

// Floating point values are unchanged.
// For two's complement integer values where out_t has more bits than in_t, insert
zero values for all bits between the top bit of input and the top bit of output.
out_t zero_extend<out_t>(in_t input);

// output is the sizeof(out_t) least significant bits in input.
// Nop for floating-point types
out_t truncate(in_t input);

```

The following definition is used to flatten a list of lists into a single list.

```

shape_t flatten(shape_t shapes[]) {
    shape_t output = [];
    for_each(shape in shapes) {
        for_each(element in shapes) {
            output.append(element);
        }
    }
}

```

Generic helper functions used to keep the pseudocode concise.

```

bool_t is_floating_point<type>() {
    if (is_same<type,fp16_t>() || is_same<type,fp32_t>() || is_same<type,bf16_t>() ||
is_same<type,fp8e4m3_t>() || is_same<type,fp8e5m2_t>()) {
        return true;
    }
    return false;
}

int32_t idiv(int32_t input1, int32_t input2) {
    return input1 / input2; // Integer divide that truncates towards zero
}

// Integer division that checks input1 is a multiple of input2

int32_t idiv_check(int32_t input1, int32_t input2) {
    ERROR_IF(input1 % input2 != 0); // input1 must be a multiple of input2
    return input1 / input2;        // exact quotient without rounding
}

// perform an integer division with rounding towards minus infinity

```

```

int32_t idiv_floor(int32_t input1, int32_t input2) {
    int32_t rval = input1 / input2;
    if (rval * input2 > input1) {
        rval--;
    }
    return rval;
}

// return number of elements in input list
int32_t length(in_t input);

// return rank of an input tensor
int32_t rank(in_t input);

// return the sum of values of an input list
int32_t sum(in_t input[]);

// returns value of pi
float_t pi();

// return sine of angle given in radians
float_t sin(float_t angle);

// return cosine of angle given in radians
float_t cos(float_t angle);

// return true if value is a power of two, false otherwise
bool_t power_of_two(int32_t value);

// return the maximum value when interpreting type in_out_t as a signed value as
// returned by the make_signed helper.
in_out_t maximum_s<in_out_t>();

// return the minimum value when interpreting type in_out_t as a signed value as
// returned by the make_signed helper.
in_out_t minimum_s<in_out_t>();

// return the maximum value when interpreting type in_out_t as an unsigned value as
// returned by the make_unsigned helper.
in_out_t maximum_u<in_out_t>();

// return the minimum value when interpreting type in_out_t as an unsigned value as
// returned by the make_unsigned helper.
in_out_t minimum_u<in_out_t>();

// return true if the given value is a NaN. Only valid for floating-point types
bool_t isNaN(in_t value);

// return true if the given value is an Infinity. Only valid for floating-point types
bool_t isInf(in_t input);

```

```
// return true if value is a normal fp64 value (Not zero, subnormal, infinite or NaN)
bool_t is_normal_fp64(fp64_t value);
```

### 4.5.5. Scaling Helpers

Helper functions used to scale between different integer domains

```
int32_t apply_scale_32(int32_t value, int32_t multiplier, int8_t shift, bool_t
double_round=false) {
    REQUIRE(multiplier >= 0);
    REQUIRE(2 <= shift && shift <= 62);
    REQUIRE(value >= (-1 << (shift - 1)) && value < (1 << (shift - 1)));
    int64_t round = 1 << (shift - 1);
    if (double_round) {
        if (shift > 31 && value >= 0) round += 1<<30;
        if (shift > 31 && value < 0) round -= 1<<30;
    }
    int64_t result = (static_cast<int64_t>(value) * multiplier) + round;
    result >>= shift;
    // result will fit a 32-bit range due to the REQUIRE on value
    return static_cast<int32_t>(result);
}

int32_t apply_scale_16(int48_t value, int16_t multiplier, int8_t shift) {
    REQUIRE(multiplier >= 0);
    REQUIRE(2 <= shift && shift <= 62);
    int64_t round = 1 << (shift - 1);
    int64_t result = (static_cast<int64_t>(value) * multiplier) + round;
    result >>= shift;
    REQUIRE(result >= minimum<int32_t> && result <= maximum<int32_t>);
    return static_cast<int32_t>(result);
}

// Struct which describes the scale factors
typedef struct {
    int32_t multiplier;
    int8_t shift;
} scale_t;

// Calculate an appropriate scale factor to use when a divide is required
scale_t reciprocal_scale(uint32_t value) {
    REQUIRE(value > 0);
    scale_t scale;
    int32_t k = 32 - count_leading_zeros(value - 1); // (1 << k) / 2 < value <= (1 <<
k)
    int64_t numerator = ((1 << 30) + 1) << k;
    scale.multiplier = numerator / value; // (1 << 30) <= multiplier < (1 << 31)
    scale.shift = 30 + k;
    return scale;
}
```

```
}
```

## 5. Appendix A

### 5.1. Random Data Generation

The following function generates a pseudo-random floating-point value in the range -1.0 to +1.0 for use as test data. It uses a modulo ( $1 < 32$ ) recurrent sequence with multiplier derived from "TOSASETS" and the set number.

```
float set_data(uint32_t set, uint32_t index)
{
    uint32_t m = (8*set + 1) * 0x705A5E75; // mod (1<<32) calculation
    uint32_t r = m + 1; // mod (1<<32) calculation
    for (uint32_t i = 0; i < index; i++) {
        r = r * m + 1; // mod (1<<32) calculation
    }
    float sign = (r>>31)==0 ? +1 : -1;
    return sign * (float)(r & 0x7FFFFFFF) / (float)(0x7FFFFFFF);
}
```

### 5.2. Floating-Point Test Data Generator

This section describes the function `tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, p, k, i)` that generates test data for floating-point profile compliance. This function takes the following arguments:

- S is the test set number which identifies which generator is used
- KS is the kernel size
- p is the parameter number of:
  - 0 for the first input (usually data)
  - 1 for the second input (usually weights)
  - 2 for the third input if present (usually bias)
- k is the index within the kernel in the range  $0 \leq k < KS$
- i is the index within the tensor to write

Some test data values are scaled by the bound parameter B which is defined in the table below. B is set to be the largest value that is both representable by the input type and such that  $B*B$  does not overflow the output precision. In the case of mixed input types, B is the largest value that is representable by both input types such that  $B*B$  does not overflow the output precision.

| inputs type | output type | B value                   |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| fp8e4m3     | fp16        | $(1 < 8) - (1 < 4) = 240$ |

|                     |         |                              |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| fp8e4m3             | fp32    | 448                          |
| fp8e5m2             | fp16    | $(1 < 8) - (1 < 5) = 224$    |
| fp8e5m2             | fp32    | 57344                        |
| fp8e4m3 and fp8e5m2 | fp16    | 224                          |
| fp8e4m3 and fp8e5m2 | fp32    | 448                          |
| fp8e4m3             | fp8e4m3 | 20                           |
| fp8e5m2             | fp8e5m2 | 224                          |
| fp16                | fp16    | $(1 < 8) - (1/8) = 255.875$  |
| fp16                | fp32    | $(1 < 16) - (1 < 5) = 65504$ |
| bf16                | bf16    | $(1 < 64) - (1 < 56)$        |
| bf16                | fp32    | $(1 < 64) - (1 < 56)$        |
| fp32                | fp32    | $(1 < 64) - (1 < 40)$        |

### 5.2.1. Test Set S=0 Generator

The aim of this generator is to check that sum of products with zero gives zero result.

|   |                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|
| p | tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, p, k, i) =              |
| 0 | set_data(3*S, i) < 0 ? 0.0 : set_data(3*S+1, i) |
| 1 | set_data(3*S, i) < 0 ? set_data(3*S+1, i) : 0.0 |
| 2 | 0.0                                             |

### 5.2.2. Test Set S=1

The aim of this test set is to check values with large exponents.

|   |                                                                                                                 |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p | tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, p, k, i) =                                                                              |
| 0 | $(B/\sqrt{KS+1}) * ((\text{set\_data}(3*S+0, i*2) < 0 ? -0.75 : 0.75) + 0.25 * \text{set\_data}(3*S+0, 2*i+1))$ |
| 1 | $(B/\sqrt{KS+1}) * ((\text{set\_data}(3*S+1, i*2) < 0 ? -0.75 : 0.75) + 0.25 * \text{set\_data}(3*S+1, 2*i+1))$ |
| 2 | $(B*B/(KS+1)) * ((\text{set\_data}(3*S+2, i*2) < 0 ? -0.75 : 0.75) + 0.25 * \text{set\_data}(3*S+2, 2*i+1))$    |

### 5.2.3. Test Set S=2

The aim of this test set is to check rounding error when accumulating small values onto a large value. In this case the small values are of similar magnitude. If the implementation changes the order of the sum, then the test data must also be reordered so that the largest values occur first in the sum.

|   |                                                       |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| p | tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, p, k, i) =                    |
| 0 | $(k==0) ? 1.0 : \text{set\_data}(3*S+0, i)/\sqrt{KS}$ |

|   |                                                             |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | $(k==0) ? 1.0 : \text{set\_data}(3*S+1, i)/\text{sqrt}(KS)$ |
| 2 | 0.0                                                         |

#### 5.2.4. Test Set S=3

The aim of this test set is to check rounding error when accumulating small values onto a large value. In this case the small values are of varying magnitude. If the implementation changes the order of the sum, then the test data must also be reordered so that the largest values occur first in the sum.

|   |                                                                                                                                            |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p | $\text{tosa\_pro\_fp\_data}(S, KS, p, k, i) =$                                                                                             |
| 0 | $(k==0) ? ((\text{set\_data}(3*S+0, 2*i+0) < 0) ? -16.0 : 16.0) : \exp(2*\text{set\_data}(3*S+0, 2*i+0)) * \text{set\_data}(3*S+0, 2*i+1)$ |
| 1 | $(k==0) ? ((\text{set\_data}(3*S+1, 2*i+0) < 0) ? -16.0 : 16.0) : \exp(2*\text{set\_data}(3*S+1, 2*i+0)) * \text{set\_data}(3*S+1, 2*i+1)$ |
| 2 | 0.0                                                                                                                                        |

#### 5.2.5. Test Set S=4

The aim of this test set is to check a mixture of zero and non-zero products.

|   |                                                                                                                                                           |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| p | $\text{tosa\_pro\_fp\_data}(S, KS, p, k, i) =$                                                                                                            |
| 0 | $(k==KS/2) ? (\text{set\_data}(3*S, i) < 0 ? -0.5 : +0.5) : (\text{set\_data}(3*S, i) < 0 ? 0.0 : (\text{B}/\text{sqrt}(KS))*\text{set\_data}(3*S+1, i))$ |
| 1 | $(k==KS/2) ? (\text{set\_data}(3*S, i) < 0 ? +0.5 : -0.5) : (\text{set\_data}(3*S, i) < 0 ? (\text{B}/\text{sqrt}(KS))*\text{set\_data}(3*S+1, i) : 0.0)$ |
| 2 | 0.0                                                                                                                                                       |

#### 5.2.6. Test Set S=5

The aim of this test set is to check signed inputs of large range.

|   |                                                         |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------|
| p | $\text{tosa\_pro\_fp\_data}(S, KS, p, k, i) =$          |
| 0 | $(\text{B}/\text{sqrt}(KS))*\text{set\_data}(3*S+0, i)$ |
| 1 | $(\text{B}/\text{sqrt}(KS))*\text{set\_data}(3*S+1, i)$ |
| 2 | 0.0                                                     |

### 5.3. Floating-Point Operator Test Data

For each operator, this section defines how to generate test data for test set S. For the results to be statistically significant the operation must calculate at least MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS dot products. For most operations this means that the output tensor must have at least MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS output values. For most operations batch size can be increased if necessary so that this holds. For this

version of the specification, MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS is set to 1000.

### 5.3.1. CONV2D

The following generates input test data for test set S. For compliant implementation, the test must pass whenever the attributes satisfy:  $N*OH*OW*OC \geq MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS$

```
KS = KW*KH*IC;
for (0 <= n < N, 0 <= iy < IH, 0 <= ix < IW, 0 <= ic < IC) {
    input [ n, iy, ix, ic] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 0, ((iy % KH)*KW+(ix % KW))*IC+ic,
((n*IH+iy)*IW+ix)*IC+ic);
}
for (0 <= oc < OC, 0 <= ky < KH, 0 <= kx < KW, 0 <= ic < IC) {
    weight[oc, ky, kx, ic] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 1, (ky*KW+kx)*IC+ic,
((oc*KH+ky)*KW+kx)*IC+ic);
}
for (0 <= oc < BC) {
    bias[oc] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 2, oc)
}
```

### 5.3.2. CONV3D

The following generates input test data for test set S. For compliant implementation, the test must pass whenever the attributes satisfy:  $N*OD*OH*OW*OC \geq MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS$

```
KS = KD*KW*KH*IC;
for (0 <= n < N, 0 <= id < UD, 0 <= iy < IH, 0 <= ix < IW, 0 <= ic < IC) {
    input [ n, id, iy, ix, ic] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 0, (((id % KD)*KH+(iy %
KH))*KW+(ix % KW))*IC+ic, (((n>ID+id)*IH+iy)*IW+ix)*IC+ic);
}
for (0 <= oc < OC, 0 <= kd < KD, 0 <= ky < KH, 0 <= kx < KW, 0 <= ic < IC) {
    weight[oc, kd, ky, kx, ic] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 1, ((kd*KH+ky)*KW+kx)*IC+ic,
(((oc*KD+kd)*KH+ky)*KW+kx)*IC+ic);
}
for (0 <= oc < BC) {
    bias[oc] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 2, oc)
}
```

### 5.3.3. DEPTHWISE\_CONV2D

The following generates input test data for test set S. For compliant implementation, the test must pass whenever the attributes satisfy:  $N*OH*OW*C*M \geq MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS$

```
KS = KW*KH;
for (0 <= n < N, 0 <= iy < IH, 0 <= ix < IW, 0 <= c < C) {
    input [ n, iy, ix, c] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 0, (iy % KH)*KW+(ix % KW),
((n*IH+iy)*IW+ix)*C+c);
}
```

```

}
for (0 <= ky < KH, 0 <= kx < KW, 0 <= c < C, 0 <= m < M) {
    weight[ky, kx, c, m] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 1, (ky*KW+kx),
((ky*KW+kx)*C+c)*M+m);
}
for (0 <= oc < C*M) {
    bias[oc] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 2, oc)
}

```

### 5.3.4. MATMUL

The following generates input test data for test set S. For compliant implementation, the test must pass whenever the attributes satisfy:  $N*H*W \geq \text{MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS}$

```

KS = C;
for (0 <= n < N, 0 <= y < H, 0 <= c < C) {
    A[n, y, c] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 0, c, (n*H+y)*C+c);
}
for (0 <= n < N, 0 <= c < C, 0 <= x < W) {
    B[n, c, x] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 1, c, (n*C+c)*W+x);
}

```

### 5.3.5. TRANSPOSE\_CONV2D

The following generates input test data for test set S. For compliant implementation, the test must pass whenever the attributes satisfy:  $N*OH*OW*OC \geq \text{MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS}$

```

KS = KW*KH*IC;
for (0 <= n < N, 0 <= iy < IH, 0 <= ix < IW, 0 <= ic < IC) {
    input [ n, iy, ix, ic] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 0, ((iy % KH)*KW+(ix % KW))*IC+ic,
((n*IH+iy)*IW+ix)*IC+ic);
}
for (0 <= oc < OC, 0 <= ky < KH, 0 <= kx < KW, 0 <= ic < IC) {
    weight[oc, ky, kx, ic] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 1, (ky*KW+kx)*IC+ic,
((oc*KH+ky)*KW+kx)*IC+ic);
}
for (0 <= oc < BC) {
    bias[oc] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 2, oc)
}

```

### 5.3.6. FFT2D

The following generates input test data for test set S. For compliant implementation, the test must pass whenever the attributes satisfy:  $N*H*W \geq \text{MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS}$

```

KS = 2*H*W;

```

```

for (0 <= n < N, 0 <= y < H, 0 <= x < W) {
    input_real[n, y, x] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 0, y*W+x, ((0*N+n)*H+y)*IW+x);
    input_imag[n, y, x] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 0, y*W+x, ((1*N+n)*H+y)*IW+x);
}
for (0 <= y < H, 0 <= x < W, 0 <= m < H, 0 <= n < W) {
    weight_real[y, x, m, n] = real(exp(2*pi*i*((m*h/H) + (n*w/W))));
    weight_imag[y, x, m, n] = imag(exp(2*pi*i*((m*h/H) + (n*w/W))));
}

```

### 5.3.7. RFFT2D

The following generates input test data for test set S. For compliant implementation, the test must pass whenever the attributes satisfy:  $N*H*W \geq \text{MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS}$

```

KS = H*W;
for (0 <= n < N, 0 <= y < H, 0 <= x < W) {
    input_real[n, y, x] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 0, y*W+x, ((0*N+n)*H+y)*IW+x);
}
for (0 <= y < H, 0 <= x < W, 0 <= m < H, 0 <= n < W) {
    weight_real[y, x, m, n] = real(exp(2*pi*i*((m*h/H) + (n*w/W))));
    weight_imag[y, x, m, n] = imag(exp(2*pi*i*((m*h/H) + (n*w/W))));
}

```

### 5.3.8. REDUCE\_SUM

The following generates input test data for test set S. For compliant implementation, the test must pass whenever the attributes satisfy:  $\text{tensor\_size(shape)} \geq \text{MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS}$

```

KS = shape1[axis];
for (index in shape1) {
    input[index] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 0, index[axis],
    tensor_index_to_offset(index));
}
for (0 <= c < KS) {
    weight[c] = 1;
}

```

### 5.3.9. AVG\_POOL2D

The following generates input test data for test set S. For compliant implementation, the test must pass whenever the attributes satisfy:  $N*OH*OW*C \geq \text{MIN\_DOT\_PRODUCTS}$

```

KX = kernel_x;
KY = kernel_y;
KS = KX*KY;
for (0 <= n < N, 0 <= iy < IH, 0 <= ix < IW, 0 <= c < C) {

```

```

    input [ n, iy, ix, c] = tosa_pro_fp_data(S, KS, 0, ((iy % KY)*KX+(ix % KX))*C+c,
    ((n*IH+iy)*IW+ix)*C+c);
}
for (0 <= ky < KY, 0 <= kx < KX, 0 <= c < C, 0 <= m < M) {
    weight[ky, kx] = 1/KS;
}

```

## 6. Appendix B - Profile operator tables

### 6.1. Profiles

#### 6.1.1. Integer

Integer operations, primarily 8- and 32-bit values

Status: Complete

| Operator               | Mode                           | Version Added |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| ABS                    | signed 32                      | 1.0           |
| ADD                    | signed 32                      | 1.0           |
| ARGMAX                 | signed 8                       | 1.0           |
| ARITHMETIC_RIGHT_SHIFT | signed 8                       | 1.0           |
| ARITHMETIC_RIGHT_SHIFT | signed 16                      | 1.0           |
| ARITHMETIC_RIGHT_SHIFT | signed 32                      | 1.0           |
| AVG_POOL2D             | signed 8 with int32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_AND            | signed 8                       | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_AND            | signed 16                      | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_AND            | signed 32                      | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_NOT            | signed 8                       | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_NOT            | signed 16                      | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_NOT            | signed 32                      | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_OR             | signed 8                       | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_OR             | signed 16                      | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_OR             | signed 32                      | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_XOR            | signed 8                       | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_XOR            | signed 16                      | 1.0           |
| BITWISE_XOR            | signed 32                      | 1.0           |
| CAST                   | bool to signed 8               | 1.0           |

| Operator         | Mode                             | Version Added |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| CAST             | bool to signed 16                | 1.0           |
| CAST             | bool to signed 32                | 1.0           |
| CAST             | signed 8 to bool                 | 1.0           |
| CAST             | signed 8 to signed 16            | 1.0           |
| CAST             | signed 8 to signed 32            | 1.0           |
| CAST             | signed 16 to bool                | 1.0           |
| CAST             | signed 16 to signed 8            | 1.0           |
| CAST             | signed 16 to signed 32           | 1.0           |
| CAST             | signed 32 to bool                | 1.0           |
| CAST             | signed 32 to signed 8            | 1.0           |
| CAST             | signed 32 to signed 16           | 1.0           |
| CLAMP            | signed 8                         | 1.0           |
| CLZ              | signed 32                        | 1.0           |
| CONCAT           | Boolean                          | 1.0           |
| CONCAT           | signed 8                         | 1.0           |
| CONCAT           | signed 32                        | 1.0           |
| CONST            | Boolean                          | 1.0           |
| CONST            | 8-bit                            | 1.0           |
| CONST            | 16-bit                           | 1.0           |
| CONST            | 32-bit                           | 1.0           |
| CONST_SHAPE      | shape                            | 1.0           |
| CONV2D           | signed 8x8 with int32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| CONV3D           | signed 8x8 with int32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| CUSTOM           | All                              | 1.0           |
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D | signed 8x8 with int32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| EQUAL            | signed 32                        | 1.0           |
| GATHER           | signed 8                         | 1.0           |
| GATHER           | signed 16                        | 1.0           |
| GATHER           | signed 32                        | 1.0           |
| GREATER          | signed 32                        | 1.0           |
| GREATER_EQUAL    | signed 32                        | 1.0           |

| Operator            | Mode                                | Version Added |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| IDENTITY            | Boolean                             | 1.0           |
| IDENTITY            | 8-bit                               | 1.0           |
| IDENTITY            | 16-bit                              | 1.0           |
| IDENTITY            | 32-bit                              | 1.0           |
| INTDIV              | signed 32                           | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_AND         | Boolean                             | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_LEFT_SHIFT  | signed 8                            | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_LEFT_SHIFT  | signed 16                           | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_LEFT_SHIFT  | signed 32                           | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_NOT         | Boolean                             | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_OR          | Boolean                             | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_RIGHT_SHIFT | signed 8                            | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_RIGHT_SHIFT | signed 16                           | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_RIGHT_SHIFT | signed 32                           | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_XOR         | Boolean                             | 1.0           |
| MATMUL              | signed 8x8 with int32<br>accumulate | 1.0           |
| MAXIMUM             | signed 32                           | 1.0           |
| MAX_POOL2D          | signed 8                            | 1.0           |
| MINIMUM             | signed 32                           | 1.0           |
| MUL                 | signed 8                            | 1.0           |
| MUL                 | signed 16                           | 1.0           |
| MUL                 | signed 32                           | 1.0           |
| NEGATE              | signed 8                            | 1.0           |
| NEGATE              | signed 16                           | 1.0           |
| NEGATE              | signed 32                           | 1.0           |
| PAD                 | Boolean                             | 1.0           |
| PAD                 | signed 8                            | 1.0           |
| PAD                 | signed 16                           | 1.0           |
| PAD                 | signed 32                           | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_ALL          | Boolean                             | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_ANY          | Boolean                             | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_MAX          | signed 8                            | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_MAX          | signed 16                           | 1.0           |

| Operator   | Mode               | Version Added |
|------------|--------------------|---------------|
| REDUCE_MAX | signed 32          | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_MIN | signed 8           | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_MIN | signed 16          | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_MIN | signed 32          | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_SUM | signed 32          | 1.0           |
| RESCALE    | 8-bit to 8-bit     | 1.0           |
| RESCALE    | 8-bit to 16-bit    | 1.0           |
| RESCALE    | 8-bit to 32-bit    | 1.0           |
| RESCALE    | 16-bit to 8-bit    | 1.0           |
| RESCALE    | 16-bit to 16-bit   | 1.0           |
| RESCALE    | 16-bit to 32-bit   | 1.0           |
| RESCALE    | 32-bit to 8-bit    | 1.0           |
| RESCALE    | 32-bit to 16-bit   | 1.0           |
| RESCALE    | 32-bit to 32-bit   | 1.0           |
| RESHAPE    | Boolean            | 1.0           |
| RESHAPE    | signed 8           | 1.0           |
| RESHAPE    | signed 16          | 1.0           |
| RESHAPE    | signed 32          | 1.0           |
| RESIZE     | signed 8, bilinear | 1.0           |
| RESIZE     | signed 8, nearest  | 1.0           |
| REVERSE    | Boolean            | 1.0           |
| REVERSE    | signed 8           | 1.0           |
| REVERSE    | signed 16          | 1.0           |
| REVERSE    | signed 32          | 1.0           |
| SCATTER    | signed 8           | 1.0           |
| SCATTER    | signed 16          | 1.0           |
| SCATTER    | signed 32          | 1.0           |
| SELECT     | Boolean            | 1.0           |
| SELECT     | signed 8           | 1.0           |
| SELECT     | signed 16          | 1.0           |
| SELECT     | signed 32          | 1.0           |
| SLICE      | Boolean            | 1.0           |
| SLICE      | signed 8           | 1.0           |

| Operator         | Mode                             | Version Added |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| SLICE            | signed 16                        | 1.0           |
| SLICE            | signed 32                        | 1.0           |
| SUB              | signed 32                        | 1.0           |
| TABLE            | signed 8                         | 1.0           |
| TILE             | Boolean                          | 1.0           |
| TILE             | signed 8                         | 1.0           |
| TILE             | signed 16                        | 1.0           |
| TILE             | signed 32                        | 1.0           |
| TRANSPOSE        | Boolean                          | 1.0           |
| TRANSPOSE        | signed 8                         | 1.0           |
| TRANSPOSE        | signed 16                        | 1.0           |
| TRANSPOSE        | signed 32                        | 1.0           |
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | signed 8x8 with int32 accumulate | 1.0           |

### 6.1.2. Floating-Point

FP16 and FP32 operations

Status: Complete

| Operator   | Mode                      | Version Added |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| ABS        | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| ABS        | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| ADD        | signed 32                 | 1.0           |
| ADD        | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| ADD        | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| ARGMAX     | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| ARGMAX     | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| AVG_POOL2D | fp16 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |
| AVG_POOL2D | fp16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| AVG_POOL2D | fp32 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| CAST       | signed 8 to fp16          | 1.0           |
| CAST       | signed 8 to fp32          | 1.0           |
| CAST       | signed 16 to fp16         | 1.0           |
| CAST       | signed 16 to fp32         | 1.0           |

| Operator    | Mode                      | Version Added |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| CAST        | signed 32 to fp16         | 1.0           |
| CAST        | signed 32 to fp32         | 1.0           |
| CAST        | fp16 to signed 8          | 1.0           |
| CAST        | fp16 to signed 16         | 1.0           |
| CAST        | fp16 to signed 32         | 1.0           |
| CAST        | fp16 to fp32              | 1.0           |
| CAST        | fp32 to signed 8          | 1.0           |
| CAST        | fp32 to signed 16         | 1.0           |
| CAST        | fp32 to signed 32         | 1.0           |
| CAST        | fp32 to fp16              | 1.0           |
| CEIL        | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| CEIL        | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| CLAMP       | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| CLAMP       | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| CONCAT      | Boolean                   | 1.0           |
| CONCAT      | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| CONCAT      | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| CONST       | Boolean                   | 1.0           |
| CONST       | 8-bit                     | 1.0           |
| CONST       | 16-bit                    | 1.0           |
| CONST       | 32-bit                    | 1.0           |
| CONST       | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| CONST       | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| CONST_SHAPE | shape                     | 1.0           |
| CONV2D      | fp16 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |
| CONV2D      | fp16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| CONV2D      | fp32 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| CONV3D      | fp16 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |
| CONV3D      | fp16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| CONV3D      | fp32 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| COS         | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| COS         | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| CUSTOM      | All                       | 1.0           |

| Operator            | Mode                      | Version Added |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D    | fp16 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D    | fp16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D    | fp32 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| EQUAL               | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| EQUAL               | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| ERF                 | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| ERF                 | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| EXP                 | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| EXP                 | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| FLOOR               | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| FLOOR               | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| GATHER              | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| GATHER              | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| GREATER             | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| GREATER             | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| GREATER_EQUAL       | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| GREATER_EQUAL       | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| IDENTITY            | Boolean                   | 1.0           |
| IDENTITY            | 8-bit                     | 1.0           |
| IDENTITY            | 16-bit                    | 1.0           |
| IDENTITY            | 32-bit                    | 1.0           |
| IDENTITY            | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| IDENTITY            | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| INTDIV              | signed 32                 | 1.0           |
| LOG                 | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| LOG                 | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_AND         | Boolean                   | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_LEFT_SHIFT  | signed 8                  | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_LEFT_SHIFT  | signed 16                 | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_LEFT_SHIFT  | signed 32                 | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_NOT         | Boolean                   | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_OR          | Boolean                   | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_RIGHT_SHIFT | signed 8                  | 1.0           |

| Operator            | Mode                      | Version Added |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| LOGICAL_RIGHT_SHIFT | signed 16                 | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_RIGHT_SHIFT | signed 32                 | 1.0           |
| LOGICAL_XOR         | Boolean                   | 1.0           |
| MATMUL              | fp16 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |
| MATMUL              | fp16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| MATMUL              | fp32 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| MAXIMUM             | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| MAXIMUM             | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| MAX_POOL2D          | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| MAX_POOL2D          | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| MINIMUM             | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| MINIMUM             | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| MUL                 | signed 32                 | 1.0           |
| MUL                 | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| MUL                 | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| NEGATE              | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| NEGATE              | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| PAD                 | Boolean                   | 1.0           |
| PAD                 | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| PAD                 | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| POW                 | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| POW                 | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| RECIPROCAL          | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| RECIPROCAL          | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_ALL          | Boolean                   | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_ANY          | Boolean                   | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_MAX          | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_MAX          | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_MIN          | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_MIN          | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_PRODUCT      | fp16                      | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_PRODUCT      | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| REDUCE_SUM          | fp16                      | 1.0           |

| Operator   | Mode      | Version Added |
|------------|-----------|---------------|
| REDUCE_SUM | fp32      | 1.0           |
| RESHAPE    | Boolean   | 1.0           |
| RESHAPE    | fp16      | 1.0           |
| RESHAPE    | fp32      | 1.0           |
| RESIZE     | fp16      | 1.0           |
| RESIZE     | fp32      | 1.0           |
| REVERSE    | Boolean   | 1.0           |
| REVERSE    | fp16      | 1.0           |
| REVERSE    | fp32      | 1.0           |
| RSQRT      | fp16      | 1.0           |
| RSQRT      | fp32      | 1.0           |
| SCATTER    | fp16      | 1.0           |
| SCATTER    | fp32      | 1.0           |
| SELECT     | Boolean   | 1.0           |
| SELECT     | fp16      | 1.0           |
| SELECT     | fp32      | 1.0           |
| SIGMOID    | fp16      | 1.0           |
| SIGMOID    | fp32      | 1.0           |
| SIN        | fp16      | 1.0           |
| SIN        | fp32      | 1.0           |
| SLICE      | Boolean   | 1.0           |
| SLICE      | fp16      | 1.0           |
| SLICE      | fp32      | 1.0           |
| SUB        | signed 32 | 1.0           |
| SUB        | fp16      | 1.0           |
| SUB        | fp32      | 1.0           |
| TANH       | fp16      | 1.0           |
| TANH       | fp32      | 1.0           |
| TILE       | Boolean   | 1.0           |
| TILE       | fp16      | 1.0           |
| TILE       | fp32      | 1.0           |
| TRANSPOSE  | Boolean   | 1.0           |
| TRANSPOSE  | fp16      | 1.0           |

| Operator         | Mode                      | Version Added |
|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| TRANSPOSE        | fp32                      | 1.0           |
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | fp16 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | fp16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | fp32 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |

## 6.2. Profile Extensions

### 6.2.1. EXT-INT16 extension

16-bit integer operations

Status: Complete

Compatible profiles: PRO-INT

#### Operator Change Table

| Operator         | Mode                               | Version Added | Note |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|
| ARGMAX           | signed 16                          | 1.0           |      |
| AVG_POOL2D       | signed 16 with int32 accumulate    | 1.0           |      |
| CLAMP            | signed 16                          | 1.0           |      |
| CONCAT           | signed 16                          | 1.0           |      |
| CONST            | 48-bit                             | 1.0           |      |
| CONV2D           | signed 16x8 with int48 accumulate  | 1.0           |      |
| CONV3D           | signed 16x8 with int48 accumulate  | 1.0           |      |
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D | signed 16x8 with int48 accumulate  | 1.0           |      |
| IDENTITY         | 48-bit                             | 1.0           |      |
| MATMUL           | signed 16x16 with int48 accumulate | 1.0           |      |
| MAX_POOL2D       | signed 16                          | 1.0           |      |
| RESCALE          | 48-bit to 8-bit                    | 1.0           |      |
| RESCALE          | 48-bit to 16-bit                   | 1.0           |      |
| RESCALE          | 48-bit to 32-bit                   | 1.0           |      |
| RESIZE           | signed 16, bilinear                | 1.0           |      |
| RESIZE           | signed 16, nearest                 | 1.0           |      |

| Operator         | Mode                              | Version Added | Note |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------|
| TABLE            | signed 16                         | 1.0           |      |
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | signed 16x8 with int48 accumulate | 1.0           |      |

### 6.2.2. EXT-INT4 extension

4-bit integer weights

Status: Complete

Compatible profiles: PRO-INT

#### Operator Change Table

| Operator         | Mode                             | Version Added | Note |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------|
| CONST            | 4-bit                            | 1.0           |      |
| CONV2D           | signed 8x4 with int32 accumulate | 1.0           |      |
| CONV3D           | signed 8x4 with int32 accumulate | 1.0           |      |
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D | signed 8x4 with int32 accumulate | 1.0           |      |
| IDENTITY         | 4-bit                            | 1.0           |      |
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | signed 8x4 with int32 accumulate | 1.0           |      |

### 6.2.3. EXT-BF16 extension

BFloat16 operations

Status: Experimental

Compatible profiles: PRO-FP

#### Operator Change Table

| Operator   | Mode                      | Version Added | Note |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
| ABS        | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| ADD        | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| ARGMAX     | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| AVG_POOL2D | bf16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |      |
| CAST       | signed 8 to bf16          | 1.0           |      |

| Operator         | Mode                      | Version Added | Note                             |
|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| CAST             | signed 16 to bf16         | 1.0           |                                  |
| CAST             | signed 32 to bf16         | 1.0           |                                  |
| CAST             | bf16 to signed 8          | 1.0           |                                  |
| CAST             | bf16 to signed 16         | 1.0           |                                  |
| CAST             | bf16 to signed 32         | 1.0           |                                  |
| CAST             | bf16 to fp8e4m3           | 1.0           | If EXT-FP8E4M3 is also supported |
| CAST             | bf16 to fp8e5m2           | 1.0           | If EXT-FP8E5M2 is also supported |
| CAST             | bf16 to fp32              | 1.0           |                                  |
| CAST             | fp8e4m3 to bf16           | 1.0           | If EXT-FP8E4M3 is also supported |
| CAST             | fp8e5m2 to bf16           | 1.0           | If EXT-FP8E5M2 is also supported |
| CAST             | fp32 to bf16              | 1.0           |                                  |
| CEIL             | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| CLAMP            | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| CONCAT           | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| CONST            | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| CONV2D           | bf16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |                                  |
| CONV3D           | bf16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |                                  |
| COS              | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D | bf16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |                                  |
| EQUAL            | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| ERF              | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| EXP              | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| FLOOR            | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| GATHER           | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| GREATER          | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| GREATER_EQUAL    | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| IDENTITY         | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |
| LOG              | bf16                      | 1.0           |                                  |

| Operator         | Mode                      | Version Added | Note |
|------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------|
| MATMUL           | bf16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |      |
| MAXIMUM          | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| MAX_POOL2D       | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| MINIMUM          | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| MUL              | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| NEGATE           | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| PAD              | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| POW              | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| RECIPROCAL       | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| REDUCE_MAX       | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| REDUCE_MIN       | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| REDUCE_PRODUCT   | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| REDUCE_SUM       | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| RESHAPE          | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| RESIZE           | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| REVERSE          | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| RSQRT            | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| SCATTER          | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| SELECT           | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| SIGMOID          | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| SIN              | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| SLICE            | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| SUB              | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| TANH             | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| TILE             | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| TRANSPOSE        | bf16                      | 1.0           |      |
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | bf16 with fp32 accumulate | 1.0           |      |

#### 6.2.4. EXT-FP8E4M3 extension

8-bit floating-point operations E4M3

Status: Experimental

Compatible profiles: PRO-FP

## Operator Change Table

| Operator         | Mode                         | Version Added | Note                          |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| ARGMAX           | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| AVG_POOL2D       | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |
| CAST             | bf16 to fp8e4m3              | 1.0           | If EXT-BF16 is also supported |
| CAST             | fp8e4m3 to fp16              | 1.0           |                               |
| CAST             | fp8e4m3 to bf16              | 1.0           | If EXT-BF16 is also supported |
| CAST             | fp8e4m3 to fp32              | 1.0           |                               |
| CAST             | fp16 to fp8e4m3              | 1.0           |                               |
| CAST             | fp32 to fp8e4m3              | 1.0           |                               |
| CONCAT           | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| CONST            | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| CONV2D           | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |
| CONV3D           | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |
| GATHER           | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| IDENTITY         | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| MATMUL           | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |
| MAX_POOL2D       | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| PAD              | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| RESHAPE          | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| REVERSE          | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| SCATTER          | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| SLICE            | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| TILE             | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| TRANSPOSE        | fp8e4m3                      | 1.0           |                               |
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | fp8e4m3 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |

## 6.2.5. EXT-FP8E5M2 extension

8-bit floating-point operations E5M2

Status: Experimental

Compatible profiles: PRO-FP

### Operator Change Table

| Operator         | Mode                         | Version Added | Note                          |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| ARGMAX           | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |
| AVG_POOL2D       | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |
| CAST             | bf16 to fp8e5m2              | 1.0           | If EXT-BF16 is also supported |
| CAST             | fp8e5m2 to fp16              | 1.0           |                               |
| CAST             | fp8e5m2 to bf16              | 1.0           | If EXT-BF16 is also supported |
| CAST             | fp8e5m2 to fp32              | 1.0           |                               |
| CAST             | fp16 to fp8e5m2              | 1.0           |                               |
| CAST             | fp32 to fp8e5m2              | 1.0           |                               |
| CONCAT           | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |
| CONST            | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |
| CONV2D           | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |
| CONV3D           | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |
| GATHER           | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |
| IDENTITY         | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |
| MATMUL           | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |                               |
| MAX_POOL2D       | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |
| PAD              | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |
| RESHAPE          | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |
| REVERSE          | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |
| SCATTER          | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |
| SLICE            | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |                               |

| Operator         | Mode                         | Version Added | Note |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|------|
| TILE             | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |      |
| TRANSPOSE        | fp8e5m2                      | 1.0           |      |
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | fp8e5m2 with fp16 accumulate | 1.0           |      |

### 6.2.6. EXT-FFT extension

Fast Fourier Transform operations

Status: Complete

Compatible profiles: PRO-FP

#### Operator Change Table

| Operator | Mode | Version Added | Note |
|----------|------|---------------|------|
| FFT2D    | fp32 | 1.0           |      |
| RFFT2D   | fp32 | 1.0           |      |

### 6.2.7. EXT-VARIABLE extension

Stateful variable operations

Status: Experimental

Compatible profiles: PRO-INT, PRO-FP

#### Operator Change Table

| Operator      | Mode     | Version Added | Note                         |
|---------------|----------|---------------|------------------------------|
| VARIABLE      | signed 8 | 1.0           | If PRO-INT is also supported |
| VARIABLE      | fp16     | 1.0           | If PRO-FP is also supported  |
| VARIABLE      | fp32     | 1.0           | If PRO-FP is also supported  |
| VARIABLE_READ | signed 8 | 1.0           | If PRO-INT is also supported |
| VARIABLE_READ | fp16     | 1.0           | If PRO-FP is also supported  |
| VARIABLE_READ | fp32     | 1.0           | If PRO-FP is also supported  |

| Operator       | Mode     | Version Added | Note                         |
|----------------|----------|---------------|------------------------------|
| VARIABLE_WRITE | signed 8 | 1.0           | If PRO-INT is also supported |
| VARIABLE_WRITE | fp16     | 1.0           | If PRO-FP is also supported  |
| VARIABLE_WRITE | fp32     | 1.0           | If PRO-FP is also supported  |

### 6.2.8. EXT-CONTROLFLOW extension

Control Flow operations

Status: Experimental

Compatible profiles: PRO-INT, PRO-FP

#### Operator Change Table

| Operator   | Mode | Version Added | Note |
|------------|------|---------------|------|
| COND_IF    | All  | 1.0           |      |
| WHILE_LOOP | All  | 1.0           |      |

### 6.2.9. EXT-DYNAMIC extension

Removes all Compile Time Constant state for CTC inputs

Status: Experimental

Compatible profiles: PRO-INT, PRO-FP

#### Operator Change Table

| Operator   | Mode | Version Added | Note                      |
|------------|------|---------------|---------------------------|
| AVG_POOL2D | all  |               | Remove CTC from input_zp  |
| AVG_POOL2D | all  |               | Remove CTC from output_zp |
| CONV2D     | all  |               | Remove CTC from input_zp  |
| CONV2D     | all  |               | Remove CTC from weight_zp |
| CONV3D     | all  |               | Remove CTC from input_zp  |

| Operator         | Mode | Version Added | Note                       |
|------------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|
| CONV3D           | all  |               | Remove CTC from weight_zp  |
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D | all  |               | Remove CTC from input_zp   |
| DEPTHWISE_CONV2D | all  |               | Remove CTC from weight_zp  |
| MATMUL           | all  |               | Remove CTC from A_zp       |
| MATMUL           | all  |               | Remove CTC from B_zp       |
| MUL              | all  |               | Remove CTC from shift      |
| NEGATE           | all  |               | Remove CTC from input1_zp  |
| NEGATE           | all  |               | Remove CTC from output_zp  |
| PAD              | all  |               | Remove CTC from padding    |
| PAD              | all  |               | Remove CTC from pad_const  |
| RESCALE          | all  |               | Remove CTC from multiplier |
| RESCALE          | all  |               | Remove CTC from shift      |
| RESCALE          | all  |               | Remove CTC from input_zp   |
| RESCALE          | all  |               | Remove CTC from output_zp  |
| RESHAPE          | all  |               | Remove CTC from shape      |
| RESIZE           | all  |               | Remove CTC from scale      |
| RESIZE           | all  |               | Remove CTC from offset     |
| RESIZE           | all  |               | Remove CTC from border     |
| SLICE            | all  |               | Remove CTC from start      |
| SLICE            | all  |               | Remove CTC from size       |
| TABLE            | all  |               | Remove CTC from table      |
| TILE             | all  |               | Remove CTC from multiples  |

| Operator         | Mode | Version Added | Note                      |
|------------------|------|---------------|---------------------------|
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | all  |               | Remove CTC from input_zp  |
| TRANSPOSE_CONV2D | all  |               | Remove CTC from weight_zp |

### 6.2.10. EXT-DOUBLEROUND extension

Adds double rounding support to the RESCALE operator

Status: Complete

Compatible profiles: PRO-INT

#### Operator Change Table

| Operator   | Mode | Version Added | Note |
|------------|------|---------------|------|
| No changes |      |               |      |

#### Enum Changes

| Enum            | Value        | Note      |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
| rounding_mode_t | DOUBLE_ROUND | New Value |

### 6.2.11. EXT-INEXACTROUND extension

Adds inexact rounding support to the RESCALE operator

Status: Experimental

Compatible profiles: PRO-INT

#### Operator Change Table

| Operator   | Mode | Version Added | Note |
|------------|------|---------------|------|
| No changes |      |               |      |

#### Enum Changes

| Enum            | Value         | Note      |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------|
| rounding_mode_t | INEXACT_ROUND | New Value |

## 7. Appendix C - Rationale

This appendix documents the rationale behind decisions made while creating the TOSA specification. Explanations and definitions contained in this appendix are non-normative.

## 7.1. FP8

The operators that perform calculations on FP8 data types are limited. Fewer mantissa bits in FP8 make it inappropriate for use in most elementwise operations such as [ADD](#). Support was also added to the data layout and movement operations on the understanding that no calculations are performed. Two extensions for the FP8 types were created in order to cover both formats defined by [OCP-OF8](#).

## 7.2. Transcendental Functions

In the TOSA specification, a limited number of transcendental operations are supported. The operators supported are sufficient for common networks while minimizing the number of operations an implementation must support. Originally, SIGMOID and TANH were added as the common functions used for activations. ERF was added to support GELU style activation functions. SIN and COS were added to provide a base level of trigonometric functionality as well as support for Rotary Position Embedding.

## 7.3. Removed Operators

In version 0.90, a set of shape operators were introduced to attempt to allow dynamically shaped network to be expressed completely with TOSA. There are gaps in this implementation, and as such the shape operators have been removed. This removes the requirement on future implementations retain compatibility with these operators. The `shape_t` type remains, and the `CONST_SHAPE` operator allows creating instances of `shape_t` type.

`FULLY_CONNECTED` has been removed from TOSA. `FULLY_CONNECTED` functionality can be achieved by using the `CONV2D` operator. Using `CONV2D` allows the bias add to be included in the operator, where `MATMUL` does not include bias support.